

~~SECRET~~

SE MAR DIV
BT# 619368

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)



9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. _____
Copy No. _____ of _____

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00571-68
Copy No. 2 of 10

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY OCTOBER 1960

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No. 00571-68

Copy No. 2 of 10

3/JWC:jef.
5750
4 Nov 68
Ser 003031-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Oct to 31 Oct 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/ch#1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-31 Oct 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

4170p
G. C. FCB
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed.

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Roin), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Oct to 31 Oct 1968

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Combat missions assigned.a. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 96-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Execute cordon and search operation in the D-5 area.

b. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 97-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Continue cordon and search operation in D-5 area. Be prepared to terminate operations of 3/4 and 2/3 on 031600H Oct 68. 3/4 will chop to 4th Mar effective arrival VCB. 2/3 will chop to TF HOTEL on order. 3/9 will remain in D-5 area OPCON to 9th Mar.

c. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 98-68.

(1) Continue operations in D-5 AO. Be prepared to chop 2/3 to TF HOTEL upon termination of cordon and search operations in D-5 area. Be prepared to continue operations in D-5 AO upon termination of cordon and search operation with a battalion sized force.

d. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 99-68.

(1) Continue operations in D-5 AO with battalion sized force. Be prepared on order to assume responsibility for base security of VCB and CA LU from 4th Mar.

e. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 100-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO. Continuous liaison will be maintained and all fire and maneuver will be closely coordinated with ALPHA 101, 5th SPECIAL FORCES GROUP (DAWSON BRAIN). Commence planning for two battalion operation in vicinity of BA LONG Valley. Effective 051400H assume responsibility of base security of VCB and CA LU from 4th Mar.

f. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 101-68.

(1) Terminate operations in DMZ when relieved by 3d Mar. On order chop 2/3 (-) to TF HOTEL. On order chop K/3/9 to TF HOTEL. Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO with one company. Continue development of offensive operations in the DA KRONG/BA LONG area with one battalion (-).

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of October, the regiment concluded Operation LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, conducted a cordon operation in D-5, (MAI LOC area), conducted Operation SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN, and commenced SCOTLAND II AFTON, still in progress at the months end.

LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH terminated the 8th of October as one of the most successful operations of its kind in the I Corps Tactical Zone. Captured equipment, ordnance, and enemy ~~MAI~~ succeeded previous operations considerably, accounting for a staggering defeat suffered by elements of the 320th NVA Division. That area within and just south of the Demilitarized Zone, previously considered a NVA sanctuary, was exploited to the fullest extent by the multi-battalion effort.

Concurrent to LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, the Ninth Marine Regiment (-) (Reinforced) conducted a cordon operation in the MAI LOC area. Emphasis was placed on a rapid night time helicopter insertion, overland foot marches, and a coordinated link-up between battalions. Regardless of limited planning time, the operation followed the sequence of events with precision, accounting for several detainees and another successful operation.

Operation SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN was a search and clear operation with one battalion in the BA LONG/DA Krong Valley areas and one battalion in the high ground west of VANDEGRIFT Combat Base (VCB). Contact and sightings in both AO's remained very limited due partially to sustained presence of monsoon rains. Just prior to the end of the month, the regiment commenced SCOTLAND II AFTON a search and destroy operation in the lower DA Krong area.

The 9th Marines Command Post conducted one displacement during the month. On the 1st of October the CP moved from FSB WINCHESTER to VCB.

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. Designation</u>	<u>Commander</u>	<u>Date</u>
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col R. H. BARROW	1-31 Oct

Subordinate Units

Headquarters Company	1stLt L. W. GILLAND	1-10 Oct
	1stLt J. R. HAGAN	11-31 Oct

Attached Units

1st Bn, 9th Marines	Maj. W. DINEGAR	1 Oct
	LtCol G. W. SMITH	2-31 Oct
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	Maj. F. E. SISLEY	1-2 Oct
	Maj. F. E. SISLEY	16-31 Oct
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol E. J. LAMONTAGNE	1-24 Oct
	LtCol E. R. LAINE Jr.	25-31 Oct
2nd Bn, 3rd Marines	LtCol D. T. CHEN	1-8 Oct
1st Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol T. H. GALBRAITH	22-23 Oct
2nd Bn, 4th Marines	Maj. W. L. KENT	20-24 Oct
3rd Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol F. L. BOURNE Jr.	1-3 Oct
3rd MT Bn, (A Co, 1st Plt)	1stLt G. B. ATKINSON	1-31 Oct

Direct Support Units

2nd Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. SCOPPA Jr.	1-31 Oct
Co C, 3rd Engr Bn	Capt D. C. MILLS	1-31 Oct
3rd MP Bn	LtCol J. J. GAMBARDILLA	1-21 Oct
	LtCol W. E. CHEATHAM	22-31 Oct

2. Location

Headquarters Company, 9th Marines	DONG HA, RVN	1-9 Oct
	VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN	10-31 Oct

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol G. C. FOX	1-31 Oct
S-1	GySgt D. F. ABBOTT	1-31 Oct
S-2	LtCol J. B. VANAIKSDALE	1-13 Oct
	Maj. L. L. ETCHO	14-31 Oct
S-3	Maj. J. B. KNOTTS	1-31 Oct
FSC	Maj. K. E. SOESBE	1-31 Oct
ALO	Maj. F. L. GATZ	1-31 Oct
S-4	Maj. W. H. WIEDHAHN	1-31 Oct
Comm	Maj. C. H. GREISEN	1-19 Oct
	Capt B. DUNN	20-31 Oct

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

Supply	2ndLt	S. R. VANTYLE	1-31 Oct
MT Officer	1stLt	D. L. HOPKER	1-31 Oct
Scout Sniper Plt	GySgt	D. J. BRINGHURST	1-31 Oct
Chaplain	LtCmdr	R. C. FRANKLIN	1-31 Oct
Medical Officer	Lt	S. M. COHEN	1-31 Oct

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC	
OFF	ENL
21	212

USN	
OFF	ENL
2	5

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0

SECRET

g. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 102-68.

(1) Continue relief of 1/9(-) in DMZ with 2/3(-). On order chop 2/3(-) to TF HOTEL. On order chop K/3/9 to TF HOTEL. Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO with one company. Continue development of offensive operations in the DA KRONG/BA LONG area with one battalion(-).

h. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 103-68.

(1) Continue operations in D-5 AO with one company. Continue development of operation in the BA LONG/DA KRONG Valley area. Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to assume security mission for THON SON LAM (TSL) effective 9 Oct 68.

i. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 104-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG Valley area. Continue security mission for VCB, CA LU and TSL. Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 area.

j. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 105-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security mission in CUA Valley with one rifle company. Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of the BA LONG/DA KRONG Valley. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU.

k. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 106-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security mission D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area.

l. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 107-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 AO. Continue offensive operations in vicinity of BA LONG/DA KRONG Valleys. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to assume OPCON of K/3/9 on order.

m. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 108-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB, and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Be prepared to assume OPCON K/3/9 on relief of one company of 2/4 at Camp CARROLL.

SECRET

- n. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 109-68.
- 108-68. (1) No change to instructions contained in Frag Order
- o. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 110-68.
- (1) Continue mission assigned Frag Order 108-68.
- p. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 111-68.
- (1) Continue offensive/security mission D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Be prepared to assume OPCON 2/9(-) on return to VCB.
- q. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 112-68.
- (1) Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Be prepared to assume OPCON of a platoon of F/2/9 on return to VCB.
- r. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 113-68.
- (1) Continue offensive/security mission in D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Provide security and assistance as required for downed CH-46 in vicinity of LZ HORNET.
- s. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 114-68.
- (1) Continue offensive/security mission D-5 AO with one rifle company. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Prepare to assume OPCON of 2/4 and platoon of F/2/9 on order. Prepare to establish a FSB in BA LONG/DA KRONG area on order.
- t. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 115-68.
- (1) Continue offensive/security mission D-5 AO. Continue security mission TSL, VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations in the BA LONG/DA KRONG area and prepare to establish new FSB in the DA KRONG area. Prepare to assume OPCON platoon of F/2/9 on order.

SECRET

u. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 116-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO. Continue security mission for TSL, VCB and CA LU. Commence redeployment of units currently in BA LONG/DA KRONG area.

v. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 117-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO. Continue security mission VCB and CA LU. Continue redeployment of units currently in BA LONG/DA KRONG area. Prepare to chop D/1/4 and E/2/4 to TF HOTEL on order.

w. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 118-68.

(1) Continue offensive/security operations in D-5 AO. Be prepared to redeploy unit in D-5 area on order. Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to chop 2/4(-) to CG, TF HOTEL on order.

x. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 119-68.

(1) Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Conduct offensive operations in vicinity of Hill 715. Conduct offensive operations in vicinity of FSB ROBIN.

y. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 120-68.

(1) Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Conduct offensive operations in vicinity FSB ROBIN. Conduct offensive operations west of VCB in vicinity Hill 715 and Hill 504.

z. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 121-68.

(1) Continue security mission from VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations west of VCB in vicinity of Hills 715 and 504. Continue offensive operations from FSB ROBIN and LZ TORCH (XD 907279) and RUNWAY (XD 932280).

aa. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 122-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity FSB ROBIN and LZ's TORCH and RUNWAY. Continue offensive operations vicinity Hill 715 and 504. Be prepared to deploy battalion-sized unit in vicinity eastern end of BA LONG Valley.

bb. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 123-68.

(1) Continue offensive operation vicinity FSB ROBIN and LZ's TORCH and RUNWAY. Continue offensive operations vicinity Hill 715 and 504. Continue security mission for VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to deploy battalion sized unit vicinity of FSB ANNE.

SECRET

cc. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 124-68.

(1) Conduct helo assault southeast of FSB ROBIN. Continue offensive operations vicinity LZ RUNWAY. Continue offensive operations vicinity of Hill 715. Continue security for VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to deploy battalion sized unit to vicinity FSB ANNE on or about 2 Nov 68.

dd. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 125-68.

(1) Continue offensive operations vicinity Hill 715. Continue offensive operations southeast and east of FSB ROBIN. Continue security of VCB and CA LU. Be prepared to assume OPCON A/1/9 upon relief of A/1/9 at TSL by a similar-sized 9th Mar Regt element. Be prepared to chop relief element for A/1/9 to TF HOTEL upon arrival of relief element TSL.

ee. CG, TF HOTEL, Frag Order 126-68.

(1) Continue security of VCB and CA LU. Continue offensive operations east and southeast of FSB ROBIN. Deploy one battalion(-) to vicinity FSB ANNE supported by arty. Be prepared to assume OPCON one company from 3d Marines on order, be prepared to deploy two companies with command group to FSB NANCY. This element will be chopped to TF HOTEL on arrival at FSB NANCY.

2. Operations.

01 Oct At 0700H, 3/9 helilift to VCB with K/3/9 moving into FSB WINCHESTER for scty Artillery Battery. 9th Marines assumed security FSB at 0800H. At 0900H, helilift of 2/26 commenced and chopped to 3d Marines at 1100H. At 0945H, 9th Marines B-Command Group helilifted from FSB WINCHESTER to VCB. At 1200H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON 2/9. C/1/9 vicinity XD 880640 while digging defensive position received approximately 25 82mm mortar rounds. Results: 1 USMC WIA. Called artillery mission, on XD 865642. At 1415H, assumed OPCON 3/4(-) from CG, TF HOTEL. At 1500H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON 2/3. At 1500H, A/1/9 vic XD 903637 observed 3 to 4 NVA running northwest, 2 NVA vic XD 905639, and 2 NVA vic XD 914633 running to southwest. Called artillery mission. Results: 6 NVA KIA (C). 9th Marines assumed OPCON 3/4. 3/4 and 2/9 departed CAMP CARROLL by foot for MAI LOC area, D-5, and CORDON OP. At 2030H, 3/9 and 9th Marines CP helilifted to MAI LOC area; Lift completed 2305H. C/1/9 vic XD 880640, while firing night defensive fire.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- 01 OCT one secondary was observed, a report set off additional secondaries; Total of seven. Location XD 810648. (SITREP 147, 148, & 149).
- 02 OCT At 0500H, 3/4 vic YD 096546 accidental discharge of M-79. Results: 1 USMC KIA NBC. At 0835H, K/3/4 vic XD 889537 detained 16 yr old boy, 0855H, K/3/4 detained 1 man approx 30 yrs old. Results: 2 VC SUSP. At 1630H, 2/9 chopped OPCOM to 4th Marines; Helilift to VCB. At 1900H, A/1/9 vic XD 911645 received approx 25 82mm mortar rds from XD 911642 and heard movement vic XD 901638. RTD fire w/81mm and arty; Unk Results: 2 USMC WIAE. (SITREP 151 & 153).
- 03 OCT At 0800H, A/1/9 helilift from present pos to Bn. Obj. # 2 commenced and ended at 0920H. At 2100H, 3/4 chopped OPCOM to 4th Marines. (SITREP 155 & 157).
- 04 OCT A/1/9 moved from their position at Obj 4 arriving at Obj A by 1010H. At 1515H, 9th Marines CP was helilifted from MAI LOC to VCB. At 1830H, chopped OPCOM H/2/3 to CG 3d Marine Division. (SITREP 161).
- 06 OCT At 0015H, L/3/9 vic YD 135530 received approx 6 rds 60mm mortar from the west and burst of AW/fire from the north. Results: 3 USMC WIAE. L/3/9 fired counter mortar and Arty missions YD 125546; incoming stopped. At 1550H, I/3/9 lifted to FSB HENDERSON. 9th Marines assumed OPCOM. At 1630H, D/1/9 helilift from present position to CUA VALLEY, completed at 1545H. At 2105H, 3/9 vic YD 071526 observed 3 persons wearing packs moving down trail. Fired S/A & threw grenades. Observed persons into treeline. At 2225H, 3/9 vic YD 071526 LP received sniper fire from west. Returned fire. (SITREP 166 & 169).
- 07 OCT At 0800H, helilift of 3/9(-) from CUA VALLEY to VCB completed at 0915H. 2/3(-) commenced helilift at 0800H. Completed at 0915H. At 0920H, 1/9 vic XD 867662 reported helo taking S/A fire. Fired 81mm and arty missions, enemy fire stopped. (SITREP 171).
- 08 OCT At 0715H, helilift C/B/1/9 to VCB completed at 0945H. 2/3 chopped to 3d Mar Div. At 1530H, A/1/9 was chopped OPCOM to 3d Mar Div. (SITREP 175 & 177).
- 09 OCT At 0945H, L/3/9 helilifted to LZ EATON vic YD 035386 Completed 1100H. At 1250H, M/3/9 helilifted to LZ DEMON vic YD 017398 completed 1330H.

SECRET

- 09 OCT At 1330H, CP/3/9 helilift began and was completed at 1345H. At 1520H, I/3/9 vic YD 081410 observed 3 persons approaching lines when suspect NVA observed Marines they fled, I/3/9 throw grenade and checked area w/neg results. At 1600H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of A/1/9. At 1800H, B/1/9 vic YD 010452 received 15 rds of S/A fire from vic YD 072521 received 7 rds sniper fire from position vic YD 076521, fired 60mm mission, and sniping stopped. (SITREP 179, 180, 1&2).
- 11 OCT At 1300H, helilift of 50 persons I/3/9 commenced and was halted with 2 lifts yet to be completed due to inclement weather. At 1830H, D/1/9 vic YD 103540 sighted 10-15 NVA at YD 110556. Called in 81mm, artillery and two UH-1E gunships, resulting in 1 secondary explosion. (SITREP 8 & 9).
- 12 OCT LZ vic XD 996403 constructed by M/3/9 and completed this date, designated LZ GUAGE. At 1845H, D/1/9 vic YD 112534 observed 2 suspect NVA leaving village, 1 with pack & rifle. Fired 60mm mission. Searched area showed well worn trail, trails of blood leading into woods. Neg results. (SITREP 12 & 13).
- 13 OCT At 1215H, D/1/9 vic YD 095542 found approx 1200 lbs. of rice (field typo) in bins. Destroyed rice. At 1800H, D/1/9 sighted a VC squad in the open, vic YD 115522. Fired artillery missions. Results: Unknown. (SITREP 16 & 17).
- 16 OCT At 0830H, B/1/9 vic XD 999457 observed 3 NVA crossing stream. Continued patrol with no further sightings. At 1630H, Recon team observed 3 NVA vic XD 978468. A platoon reaction from C/1/9 was helilifted into the area of sighting. The unit received small arms fire while entering LZ. Troops withdrew and returned to VCB. AO directed Arty fire on enemy pos. Results: Unknown. C/1/9 lifted to Signal Hill completed 1815H. 1900H, G/2/9 & H/2/9 OPCON to 1/9 from TF HOTEL. K/3/9 OPCON to 1/9. (SITREP 29).
- 17 OCT At 0620H, 1/9 reported that VCB received 23 rds of 82mm in vic XD 995492 from 0620H to 0650H. Artillery fired counter mortar at XD 973467, 966467, 965463, and 968463. No friendly casualties. At 0900H, H/2/9 OPCON to 1/9. At 1303H K/3/9 OPCON to 1/9 commenced helilift from VCB to Signal Hill, completed 1325H. At 1415H, D/2/12 at CA LU rec'd 3 rounds S/A fire from south west. Neg CAS. At 1530H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON of G&H/2/9 from 1/9 and assumed OPCON of A/1/9 and B/1/9 from 1/9, and the responsibility for defense of VCB.

SECRET

- 17 OCT At 1500H, B/1/9 reported, vic XD 966469 recon obs'd 82mm mortar tube and 1 NVA. Snipers fired 1 round plus artillery mission called with unk results. At 1850H, 3/9 reported that in vic of YD 042378 a CH-46 crashed. Sent 1 plt to area. Requested medevac and flare ship. At 2050H A/1/9 vic XD 982546 reported movement and noise. Fired arty illum and saw figure moving. They fired M-79 and obs'd area with search light with neg results. At 1945H, 2/9 reported that just south of VCB, outside perimeter wire, a UH-1E crashed, no casualties. Security provided from VCB. (SITREP 31,32,33, & 34).
- 18 OCT At 0030H, 3/9 reported plt sent out to search for crashed CH-46 ended with neg results. Plt returned to 3/9 pos. search to resume at first light. At 1030H, new boundary between 1/9 and 2/9 became effective. At 1145H L/3/9 vic YD 042362 made contact w/NVA squad. Contact was initiated by front element of L/3/9, receiving S/A fire and A/W fire. AO arrived on station and directed artillery mission. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 2 NVA KIA (C). (SITREP 34,35, & 36).
- 19 OCT At 1430H, C/1/9 and K/3/9 terminated ops west of VCB. At same time 1/9 chopped OPCON K/3/9 to 3/9. At 1350H, L/3/9 vic YD 056366 rec'd S/A fire. Unit returned fire with S/A and 60mm mortar. Searching area. Results: 1 USMC WIAE. At 1530H, M/3/9 patrol vic YD 039374 found crashed CH-46. 6 bodies were at scene and hoisted from crash along with SQUADRON personnel. CH-46 was completely destroyed by crash. At 1845H, TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of E/2/9 and passed OPCON to 9th Marines who passed OPCON to 2/9. (SITREP 40 & 41).
- 20 OCT At 1000H, 1/9 assumed responsibility for the defense of Rockpile/VCB/CA LU and assumed OPCON A&B 1/9 and F/2/9. At 1145H, 2/4 OPCON to 9th Marines assumed role of TF HOTEL reserve. At 1145H, D/1/9 patrol vic YD 121514, sqd ldr stepped on explosive device. Results: 4 USMC WIAE. Helo LZ constructed by L/3/9 vic YD 052368 designated LZ PILLOW. At 1830H, 9th Marines call-sign changed from Flight Time to Blue Plato. (SITREP 43,44, & 45).
- 21 OCT At 1500H, H/2/9 chopped to TF HOTEL. Boundary change IAW 9th Marine Frdg Order 113-68 effective 212400H to 280800H OCT 68. (SITREP 46,48, & 49).

SECRET

- 22 OCT Boundary change IAW TF HOTEL Frag Order 116-68 effective 220600H OCT 68. At 0850H, 3/9 commenced extraction (helilift) from BA LONG to VCB. Completed at 1045H, with exception I/3/9 at HENDERSON. At 1045H, 2/9 commenced helilift to east ridge of VCB and lift completed at 1133H. At 1200H, A/1/9 chopped to 3d Marines. At 1622H, K/3/9 lifted to FSB PETE, completed 1735H. Chopped to 3d Marines at 1755H. At 1945H, D/1/4 OPCON to 9th Marines. F(-)/2/9 replaced K/3/9 as Sparrow Hawk company IAW 9th Marines Frag Order 114-68. (SITREP 50,51,52,53).
- 23 OCT At 1845H, I/3/9 commenced their extraction from FSB HENDERSON, completed 0905H. At 1030H, G/2/4 chopped to 4th Marines. At 1110H, helilift of E/2/12 from FSB HENDERSON completed. At 1415H, chopped to 4th Marines plt from F/2/9 OPCON 9th Marines. At 1630H, K/3/9 chopped from 3d Marines to 9th Marines; and was relocated at VCB. (SITREP 55,56, & 57).
- 24 OCT At 1115H, 2/4(-) chopped OPCON 4th Mar. At 1200H, M/3/9 OPCON to 2/9 for deployment at FSB ROBBIN vic XD 912335. M/3/9 helilift started at 1505H and was completed at 1600H. At 1600H, operation SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN terminated and SCOTLAND II AFTON commenced. At 1615H, while enroute to conduct a road sweep, elements of D/1/9 received 30 or 40 rds of sniper fire. No cas reported and road sweep continued. At 1745H H/2/9 OPCON 9th Mar. At 1800H, helilift of E/G/2/9 to VCB completed. At 2210H, H/2/9 chopped from 9th Mar to OPCON 2/9. (SITREP 59,60, & 61).
- 25 OCT At 0700H, F/2/9 chopped from 1/9 to 2/9. D/1/9 in transit to VCB. At 1200H, D/1/9 arrived at VCB. (SITREP 62).
- 26 OCT At 0850, 3/9(-) helilift commenced to Hills 512 and 504 and completed at 1008H. At 1115H, 2/9 commenced lift into DA KRONG and completed at 1335H. At 1945H, E/2/12 reported taking 1 rd S/A fire in vic XD 012452. No cas. (SITREP 7,8, & 9).
- 27 OCT At 0930H, H/2/9 found a road 10 meters wide at XD 993272 running along river at 320-140 degrees azimuth. At 0935H, two graves were found by I/3/9 vic XD 964442, containing 2 poncho wrapped bodies believed to be 2-4 months old. Both appeared to have been shot in the head. 2 NVA KIA.

SECRET

27 OCT

At 1400H, at XD 938283 E/2/9, found several hooches in which the fires were still smoking. A child (5 to 6 yrs old) told them through an interpreter the NVA had been in area but had left when they saw the helicopters landing the day before. At 1830H, E/2/9 spotted 6 suspected NVA vic XD 938286 wearing khaki shirts and black trousers moving rapidly to SE. Fired 81mm and 60mm mission on target area w/ unknown results. Will check area at first light. At 1600H, E/2/9, vic XD 938282 found 1 man approx 30 yrs old, 1 woman 20 yrs and 1 boy approx 6 yrs old walking down trail. They appeared to be civilians. After questioning it was revealed that there were many armed NVA in this area until they saw choppers land yesterday. E/2/9 will hold people for 9th Mar S-2. 3 detainees. (SITREP 11,12, & 13).

28 OCT

At 0820H, 2/9 controlled 6 flights of fixed wing at the following coord XD 946258, 925258, 955271, and XD 945258, reported destroying 12 bunkers, 6 hooches uncovered 12 additional bunkers and made numerous road and trail cuts. 2/9 reports that interrogation of the 4 detainees by the ITT MEMBERS revealed that NVA soldiers left area approx 3 months ago. Other local civilians left when Marines landed. Detainees will be evacuated from area. At 1830H, vic XD 943231 a look out from 2/9 CP reported an object moving north to south which appeared to be a truck. Artillery and AO requested in area. Darkness precluded use of AO at this time. At 1540H, vic XD 934293 F/2/9 found evidence of approx 10 enemy having recently used the area. (SITREP 15,16,& 17).

29 OCT

Lift of 3/9 CP, I and L Co to Hill 715 commenced at 0740H and completed at 0920H. At 1110H, 2/9 fired on suspected vehicle seen last night. AO on station reported no sightings. (SITREP 19,20,&21).

30 OCT

At 0103H, a TPQ was dropped in vic XD 957265 resulting in 30 secondary explosions. 2/9 established 3 LZ's. LZ LANE vic XD 932295, LZ QUEEN vic XD 925306 and LZ SCALE vic XD 951316. (SITREP 22,23,& 24).

31 OCT

3/9(-) lift to TSL, VCB and CA LU started 1515H and was completed at 1800H. At 1400H, K/3/9 chopped to TF HOTEL and A/1/9 OPCON to 9th Marines same DTG. (SITREP 28).

SECRET

3. Training.

a. Tactical commitments precluded a detailed training program; however, small unit instruction, on the job training and formal schools were utilized.

b. In country indoctrination was held as new men joined the regiment.

c. Formal school attended by Headquarters Company personnel were:

<u>SCHOOLS</u>	<u>NO DAYS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>ATT</u>
Personal response course	2-1	QUANG TRI	1-1
Division sniper school	7	QUANG TRI	1-1
SNCO leadership indoctrination course	6	QUANG TRI	1

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational action of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

<u>a. Activities</u>	<u>Fire Team</u>	<u>Squad</u>	<u>Platoon</u>
OP	63	7	
LP	127	83	
Ambush (night)		23	1
Combat patrol (day)		87	89

b. From 1-8 Oct, 9th Marines concluded a multi-battalion sized operation including all three Organic Battalions in the LANCASTER AO, (TROUSDALE NORTH).

c. From 1-3 Oct, 9th Marines (-) (Rein) conducted a cordon operation in the MAI LOC area utilizing two organic battalions plus one battalion from the 3d Marines and one from the 4th Marines.

d. From 8-31 Oct, 9th Marines conducted operations in the SCOTLAND II AO; SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN and SCOTLAND II AFTON with all three Organic Battalions participating. The latter still in progress at the close of the month.

5. Casualties and damage inflicted on the enemy.

a. Personnel

- (1) NVA KIA 10
- (2) Detainees 1

SECRET

b. Weapons Captured

- (1) IWC 1
- (2) CSWC 1

c. Munitions

- (1) 60mm rds 7
- (2) 82mm rds 22
- (3) 75mm Pack How rds 100

d. Structures Destroyed

- (1) Bunkers 88
- (2) Fighting holes 74
- (3) Huts 31

e. Foodstuff

- (1) Rice 2700 lbs
- (2) Rye 1,00 lbs

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period.a. LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

KIA 0 WIAE 1 WIAE 4

b. SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN

KIA 1 WIAE 5 WIAE 0

c. SCOTLAND II AFTON

KIA 0 WIAE 0 WIAE 0

7. New techniques employed. None8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

(1) Motor Transport

<u>Item</u>	<u>Allowance</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-Ready</u>
Truck, Utility, M151A1	15	15	13
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	2
Trailer, Water, M107	3	3	3

15

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(2) Communications

<u>Item</u>	<u>Allowance</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-Ready</u>
MRC-83	2	1	1
MRC-87	2	2	2
KY-8	6	6	4
MRC-110	2	2	2
PRC-25	9	9	9
PRC-125	3	3	1
PRC-47	3	3	3
PRC-41	2	2	2
SB-86	1	1	1
SD-22	5	5	5
TCC-14	8	4	3
TCC-14	6	5	4
GGC-3	3	3	2
PP-3240	3	3	3
PP-4567	3	2	1
KW-7	7	6	5
TRC-27B	10	8	7
PU-278	20	18	17
PPS-6	2	2	2
KY-38	3	3	3
PRC-77	3	3	3
TD-101	20	18	16
RT-252	12	8	6
AN/GRA-39	8	7	5
RT-524	4	3	3

b. Major and items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned:

(1) Motor Transport

<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Location</u>
Decontamination unit M-8	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communication

<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Location</u>
AN/TRC-27 (RT-252)	3	FLSG-B
TD-101	2	FLSG-B
AN/GRA-39	2	FLSG-B
RT-524	1	FLSG-B

SECRET

c. Battle losses not replaced:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>
AN/GRA-39	3

9. Logisticsa. Supply and Distribution

(1) Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance for Headquarters Company, 9th Marines and infantry battalions under the OPCON of 9th Marines.

(2) Significant items that were in short supply included field protective mask, flak jackets, and utilities.

(3) Supply point distribution was in effect.

b. Resupply

(1) Resupply figures, (by class), of supply to battalions under OPCON to the 9th Marines were as follows:

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>NUMBER POUNDS</u>
I	302,816
II	3,449
III	1,332
IV	22,700
V	150,570

(2) Total resupply figures for OPCON battalions are as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NUMBER POUNDS</u>
1st Bn., 9th Marines	142,786
2nd Bn., 9th Marines	17,118
3rd Bn., 9th Marines	320,963

(3) Hot meals were provided by battalion rears located at VANDECRIFF COMBAT BASE to units in the field as the tactical situation permitted.

c. Supported Strength

(1) The average supported strength for the 9th Marines for the month of OCTOBER was 2,831.

SECRET

d. Transportation

(1) Surface transportation utilized Route 1, between QUANG TRI and DONG HA and Route 9, between DONG HA and VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

(2) HQ CO., 9th Marines organic transportation has been satisfactory. Two vehicles are presently deadlined. One vehicle is in the process of being code H and the other is NORM.

(3) First Platoon, Company "A", Third Motor Transport Battalion is in direct support of 9th Marines. This platoon provided vehicles for tactical and administrative troop movements, resupply and "household" commitments as required. Additional vehicles on a "as required" basis were provided by the Third Marine Division, Motor Transport. Support has been very satisfactory.

(4) Air transportation was provided by TASK FORCE HOTEL from MAG-36 and MAG-39. Helicopters were used for resupply, medical evacuation and troop lifts under routine and emergency conditions.

(5) A total of 240.3 tons of resupply was moved by helicopter during September.

e. Engineer Support

(1) Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct support to 9th Marines. Engineer support continued to be very satisfactory.

f. Services Situation

(1) This regiment used showers, bakery, ice and laundry services located at DONG HA and VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

(a) Electrical power supply provided by 11th Engineer Battalion has improved and has been very satisfactory.

g. Headquarters Supply Situation

- (1) Headquarters Company has no shortage in personnel.
- (2) Statistical data on priority O2 requisitions:

- (a) Communication T/E items and repair parts.
- (b) Motor Transport repair parts.
- (c) Messhall Equipment.

SECRET

h. Medical

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic RAS and BAS were evacuated to Third Medical Battalion, QUANG TRI. "C" Company, Third Medical Battalion located at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE is receiving emergency personnel. A Dental facility is also set up at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

(2) There were no medical problems encountered during this reporting period.

10. Civic Action

a. The 9th Marines has temporarily been relieved of the responsibility for Civic Action in the 3d Marine Division AO with the 12th Marines assuming the responsibility in the interim period.

11. Psychological Warfare, None Utilized.12. Personnel and Administration.a. Personnel(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages

<u>MOS</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>
0311	E-2/E-3	7
1141	E-4	1
2112	E-4	1
2533	E-5/E-3/E-2	3
2542	E-3	1

(2) Rotation During the Month (CONUS)

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAVY OFF</u>	<u>NAVY ENL</u>
5	15	0	0

(3) Replacements received during Month

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAVY OFF</u>	<u>NAVY ENL</u>
7	26	0	0

(4) Casualties. NONE(5) Promotions.

<u>Lt Col</u>	<u>1st Lt</u>	<u>CySgt</u>	<u>Sgt</u>	<u>Cpl</u>	<u>LCpl</u>	<u>PFC</u>
1	1	1	2	11	4	1

19

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(6) Awards Meritorious Unit Citation-1.b. Administration(1) Special Services:

During the month of October, Special Services inaugurated a program of recreational activities at the Regimental Headquarters at VANDERGRIFT COMBAT BASE. Checker and chess games, playing cards, cribbage boards were made available to all personnel. Areas were set up for horse shoe games and volley ball: both activities enthusiastically participated in by Headquarters personnel. Paperback books were procured and distributed through the COC Library. A system of distribution was initiated for a more effective dissemination of magazines and newspapers.

A Stereophonic tape recorder and some prerecorded tapes were loaned to personnel and facilities were made available for listening to and recording taped letters.

The following materials were procured and distributed to personnel as follows;

Writing materials - 160 packets
 Pre-recorded tapes - 18
 White gym shorts - 47
 Guitars - 6
 Guitar strings - 4 sets

During this month, the Special Services Officer began giving group guitar instructions for interested personnel. Fourteen men are presently receiving instructions at least twice a week utilizing a total of 10 guitars.

(2) Discipline

(a) No unusual problems.

(b) Court Martials:	Completed	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0

(c) Regimental Commanders Office Hours - 0

(d) Company Commanders Office Hours - 4

SECRET

(3) Marine P.X. Postal Affairs and R&R.

(a) P.X., The branch of the 3d Marine Division P.X. located in the 9th Marines CP stocks an adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(b) Postal Postal service during October between Division (forward) and the 9th Marines was very good.

(c) Headquarters Company, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of October.

BANGKOK	- 3	HAWAII	- 4	HONG KONG	- 2	MANILA	- 1
KUALA LUMPUR	- 1	SINGAPORE	- 1	TAIPEI	- 2	OKINAWA	- 1
PENANG	- 1	SYDNEY	- 3	TOKYO	- 1		

(4) Chaplain Services

(a) During the month of October, the Regimental Chaplain conducted Catholic Divine Services at the Regimental Headquarters and in the battalions organic to the Regiment. Protestant Divine Services were arranged by the Regimental Chaplain and conducted by Protestant Chaplains from the battalions. 9 Sunday Masses and 20 weekly Masses were celebrated with an over all attendance of 221 and 403 respectively.

The Regimental Chaplain gave 20 religious instructions. Under the direction of CG Task Force Hotel, he composed the order of service and participated in a Memorial Service held at KHE SANH.

(b) Unit Coverage.

2d Bn, 12th Marines VCB
"C" Co, 3d Med Bn. VCB

13. Intelligence.a. Enemy situation at the beginning of the period.

(1) Friendly forces were opposed by elements of the 320th NVA Division. The 48th Regiment 320th Division was confirmed in the Regimental AO. Elements of unknown size of the 246th Regiment, 338th Division, operated in the western side of the AO. The 52nd Regiment, 320th Division, was confirmed in the DMZ just north of our AO.

b. Enemy action/reaction during the period.

(1) They chose not to commit major tactical units, rather sacrificed installations and material.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

C. Analysis.

(1) The action of the 9th Marines during October continued to make damaging inroads on the pre-stored supplies of the NVA, which can have a very strong bearing on future operations of the enemy units in the northern I CORPS AREA.

d. Weather.

(1) Rain showers and low clouds occasionally affected both air and ground movement throughout the month. The weather during the month had no affect on the success or failure of the operation.

14. Air Support.a. Fixed Wing Support.

(1) Support, in general, was much reduced because of enemy inactivity in the Regimental AO. The Regiment enjoyed an increase in TPQ support receiving 73% of all missions requested. Other support consisted of landing zone preps and strikes against targets of opportunity.

(2) A total of 49 close air support missions were flown expending over 137 tons of ordnance.

(3) 105 TPQ missions were flown expending 243 tons of ordnance.

(4) Tactical air observation support was excellent. 105 missions/155.5 hours were flown. Missions included artillery adjustment, tactical air control and visual reconnaissance.

(5) 7 C-130 flareship missions were flown.

(6) 6 Psy warfare flights were flown.

b. Helicopter Support.

(1) Adequate helo support afforded the regiment a high degree of tactical mobility. During this period, 5 helo assaults were successfully completed. Helo logistical/medevac support was outstanding. C & C support was again unsatisfactory because of aircraft availability.

(2) A total of 6,863 troops were helilifted including 5 battalion assaults and the displacement of 6 artillery batteries.

SECRET

(3) A total of 235 tons of cargo was helilifted.

(4) Mocevac helicopters flew 54 missions, evacuating 112 personnel.

(5) UH-1E gunships flew 2 attack missions.

(6) 439 Helicopters were utilized.

c. Personnel and equipment

(1) All battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC assigned.

(2) The "transponder beacon" for FAC controled TPQ strikes was tested three (3) times with negative results. The equipment has been returned to 1st MAW for repair/replacement.

d. CAS/TPQ bomb damage assessment

(1) CAS

- (a) KBA 2 KBA (ost) 14
- (b) Bunkers destroyed 33; damaged 6
- (c) Secondary explosions 2
- (d) Fighting holes destroyed 4
- (e) A/W positions destroyed 1
- (f) Military structure destroyed 5
- (g) Bridge damaged 1
- (h) Road cut 1

(2) TPQ

- (A) Secondary explosions 31

15. Fire Support.

a. Artillery

(1) General. The 2nd Battalion (Roin), 12th Marines continued it's mission of Direct Support for the 9th Marines. Numerous organizational changes and displacements occurred during the month to enable the battalion to accomplish the mission.

- 1 Oct Cnd Grp from FSB WINCHESTER to VCB.
- 1 Oct D Btry from FSB WINCHESTER to VCB.
- 1 Oct E Btry from FSB SANDY to Camp CARROLL.
- 3 Oct W/2/12 from CA LU to VCB.

SECRET

4 Oct D Btry from VCB to CA LU.
 6 Oct E Btry from Camp CARROLL to FSB HENDERSON.
 6 Oct OPCON W/3/12.
 8 Oct Chopped OPCON of F Btry and 2nd Prov 155 (T).
 12 Oct OPCON F Btry.
 12 Oct F Btry from FSB WINCHESTER to Camp CARROLL.
 15 Oct Chopped OPCON of W/1/12.
 16 Oct OPCON W/3/12.
 23 Oct E Btry from FSB HENDERSON to VCB.
 23 Oct OPCON 1st Prov 155 (T).
 24 Oct E Btry from VCB to CA LU.
 24 Oct F Btry from Camp CARROLL to FSB SHEPHERD.
 24 Oct D Btry from CA LU to FSB ROBIN.
 26 Oct W/2/12 from VCB to FSB ROBIN.
 26 Oct 1st Prov 155 (T) from CA LU to VCB.
 28 Oct 1st Prov 155 (T) from VCB to FSB ROBIN.

(2) Significant events. All 9th Marines operations lasted in PART III of this chronology were supported by 2/12. Support consisted of preparation fires, attack of targets of opportunity, and mortar suppression fires.

(3) Type of missions fired.

Observed-445 Unobserved-1297 H&I-1312

(4) Number of rounds fired.

105mm-28,075 155mm-1,033 107mm-6,218

(5) Significant surveillance.

3 KIA
 13 WIA
 43 Secondary explosions
 4 Bankers destroyed
 1 Mortar destroyed
 3 Fires

16. Communications-Electronics.

a. General. The month of October saw a relatively static situation as far as Communications was concerned. The forward CP remained at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and the rear at DONG HA. Communications for the period has been excellent, considering the distances involved in support of SCOTLAND II APTON.

b. Communication Center. During the month of October 1968 the Ninth Marines Comm Platoon continued to maintain a secure teletype circuit between Ninth Marines COC and 3d Marine Division COC.

SECRET

Circuit reliability has increased to a overall percentage of 83.4%. Down time was due to a lack of minimum voltage required to operate the circuit. Forty eight (48) hours of down time was due to the construction and relocation of the teletype circuit/message center in the new communications bunkers.

Ninth Marines Comm Center personnel continue to maintain a daily courier from Ninth Marines rear, DONG HA to Ninth Marines forward, VCB. These men carry needed supplies, mail, communications equipment, and message traffic from 3d Marine Division Comm Center.

Total message traffic for October 1968 was one thousand, six hundred twenty-three (1,623) incoming messages and one hundred seventy-seven (177) outgoing messages. An overall total of one thousand, eight hundred (1,800) messages were handled by the Ninth Marines Comm Center.

c. Wire. Six replacements reported into the wire section during October. A SB-86 switchboard was installed in place of SB-22 switchboards. Local and trunk lines had to be re-installed in place of the 5 pair cable. This was due to the hard rain and erosion which broke rubber insulation on the cable previously installed. The cable made up of wire, WD-1/TT, is now permanently installed.

Of the 30 available subscribers that a SB-86 can handle, 27 of these are in use. Service within the CP is outstanding and all operators are doing the job required as well as trouble shooting when necessary.

d. Radio. On 1 October 1968, the 9th Marines Alpha Cmd Grp displaced to MAI LOC (THOU BANG SON) YD 101535 for a 3 day cordon operation. During this period the Alpha Cmd Grp and the Regt CP at VCB maintained loud and clear comm with all units on the Regt Cmd, RegTac #1, RegTac #2, and Div Tac II "A". These nets have been maintained through the month of October with no major problems. There has been the normal trouble with interference and frequency allocation. On 5 October 9th Marines call sign was changed from "BEWARE" to "FLIGHT TIME." On 20 October it was changed again to "BLUE PLATE." On 14 October there was a change of MIKE designators affecting the 3d MarDiv COT. On the 27th two radio personnel were sent to LZ ROBIN to act as a possible relay station. They returned on the 29th.

There have been loud and clear HF signal side-band communication checks on AN/TRC-75 gear during October.

SECRET

e. Radio Relay. Radio Relay was relatively static during this period. Two radio relay shots, one shooting from the 9th Marines COC at VCB to the top of Hill 304 (SIGNAL Hill). This shot operated on chan 24 with 4 channels capability. It was activated twice daily for communications checks. The second radio relay shot was from Hill 304 to THON SON LAM, XD 995559. This shot had an 8 channel capability and operated on chan 20. The lines were strapped over to a AN/MRC-62 which shot to 3d Marine Regiment at Camp CARROLL. This enables 9th Marines to talk with 3d MarDiv. On 28 October, planning was initiated for a radio relay shot from DONG HA to FSB ANNE, YD 289402. On 30 October the equipment was staged in DONG HA in preparation for execution of the shot.

17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. During the month of October 1968 the Scout Sniper Platoon was utilized to the maximum. Teams were employed by all companies of 1st Bn, 9th Marines, and one company of 3d Bn, 9th Marines, during operations within the DMZ.

b. The remainder of the platoon was utilized by the Regimental Headquarters for working parties.

SECRET

PART IV

TAB

A✓

B✓

C✓

D✓

E✓

Added → F

CONTENTS

TASK ORGANIZATION AND OPSTAT

SITREPS W/ List

INTSUMS W/ List

9TH MARINES ORDERS W/ List

9TH MARINES AO OVERLAY W/ List

A/ARPT (OPN LANCASTER/TROUSDALE NORTH,
27 Aug - 8 Oct 68

SECRET

DRAFTER: 3Z/OMF:jef

RELEASED BY: J.W. CARGILE CAPT.

PRIORITY 281105 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: 1ST BN, NINTH MAR
 2ND BN, NINTH MAR
 3RD BN, NINTH MAR

SECRET

TASK ORGANIZATION

YR 271530Z SEP 68

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE
 282100H OCT 68.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOC</u>	<u>OFF/ENL</u>
NINTH MAR	VCB	21/221
1/9(-)	VCB	30/999
2/9	XD 905278	38/1010
3/9	XD 955460	41/1224

GP-4

BT TDD:VIA TT/281110Z/OCT 68/CCN: 452/RST

SECRET

TAB-A

SECRET*Comd
Chrg*

ZNY SSSSS

P 310700Z OCT 68

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: 3 O'STAT)

INFO ZEN/ TASK FORCE HOTEL

FIRST BN, NINTH MAR

COPY 9 OF 10 COPIES

SECOND BN, NINTH MAR

THIRD BN, NINTH MAR

BT

///HAS BEEN SENT///

SECRET

O'STAT REPORT 067 AS OF 312400H OCT 68

A- FME PAC O P03000-5B

B- 3D MARDIV O 03000-5D

PART I

9TH MAR 11Q

LDR COL R.H. BARROW

O'CON TF HOTEL

O'CON THIRD MARDIV

LCL VCB

O'PER C-1

O'SUP C-1

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 497 SECRET

O'OP C-2/C-1 681115

O'ING C-1

O'ER 18

O'ER 219

PART II

O'ER CATEGORY C-2 IS DUE PRIMARILY TO UNSERV COMM-ELECT

EQUIP AND SHORTAGE OF STARTERS FOR MULES (M74A2) IN 2/9

1ST BN 9TH MAR

PART I

LDR LTCOL G.W. SMITH

O'ON 9TH MAR

O'ON 3RD MARDIV

LCL VCB

ACTV COM

O'ER C-2

O'SUP C-1

O'OP C-1

O'ING C-1

O'ER 36

O'ER 1-209

SECRET

TAB-A

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMV 497 S E C R E T

PART II

LACK OF PERSONNEL REPLACEMENT INFORMATION PRECLUDES
ESTIMATE OF DATE UNIT WILL ACHIEVE C-1 STATUS IN PERSONNEL.
2ND BN. 9TH MAR

PART I

COMD MAJ. ME. SISLEY
OCON 9TH MAR
AOCN 3RD MARDIV
LOC XD 951316
ACTIV COM
CPEK C-1
CRSUP C-1
UREQP C-3/C-2 681115
URNG C-1
PEROF 044/044
PEREN 1237/1201

PART II

COMMIT C-1 WITH 162 NON-EFFECTIVE (3 OF 159 ENL)
3RD BN. 9TH MAR

PAGE FOUR RUMV 497 S E C R E T

PART I

COMDR LTCOL LAINE JR E.M.
OCON 9TH MAR REG
AOCN 3RD MARDIV
LOC XD 942416
ACTIV COM
CPEK C-1
CRSUP C-1
URNG C-1
PEROF 35
PEREN 1179
B-4
BI

TODY VIA FT/3109302/OCT68/CCN-498/4RB

SECRET

TAB B (SITREPs)

1. #146 - 180, LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, 30 Sep-9 Oct 1968
2. #1 - 23, SCOTLAND II, 9 - 15 Oct 68
#24-60 , SCOTLAND II MT, 15 - 24 Oct 68
3. #1 - 29, SCOTLAND II AFTON, 24-31 Oct 1968

TAB B

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011054 ^{OCT} 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 146 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 302400H TO
 010600H ~~SEPT~~ 68

OCT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 100-68

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIAE 41B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 681 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5C. CSUC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

COW G84

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACOTAS. 1/LT. *For Mr. Chacot*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011055 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 147 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM: 010600H-011200H OCT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 891639 D/1/9 XD 891639
 A/1/9 " 904636 K/3/9 " 905588
 B/1/9 " 891639 CP/E/F/G/H/2/9 VCB
 C/1/9 " 880640

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0700H, 3/9 HELILIFT TO VCB WITH K/3/9 MOVING INTO FSB WINCHESTER FOR SCTY FOR ARTY BTRY. CHOPPED FSBW SCTY TO 9TH MAR AT 0800H.

B. AT 0900H, HELILIFT OF 2/26 WAS BEGUN W/UNIT BEING CHOPPED TO 3D MAR AT 1100H.

C. AT 0906H, B/CP/1/9 BEGAN MOVE TOWARD D/1/9 TO BEGIN LZ IN ASSIGNED AO. C/1/9 BEGAN MOVE TO VIC XD 880640.

D. AT 0945H 9TH MAR B-CMD GROUP WAS LIFTED FROM FSB WINCHESTER TO VCB BEGINNING PLANS FOR FORTHCOMING OP.

E. AT 1200H, 2/9 CHOPPED BACK OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.

F. 2/3 IS NO LONGER INCLUDED IN THE PLANS FOR MAI-LOC OP WITH 3/4 BEING ADDED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H C/1/9 VIC XD 880640 WHILE DIGGING IN DEFS POS REC'D APPROX 25 82mm MORT RDS ALL OF WHICH IMPACTED OUTSIDE POS W/1 USMC WANE. CALLED ARTY HSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE ON XD 865642 W/ALL INCOMING STOPPING.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 100-68.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 12

B. ENEMY KIA (C) 681 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSUC 22 INC 535

GP-4

BT

ccw 681

DRAFTER: 3W/ANA: jjm

RELEASED BY: *Life Line* 1/LTIMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011130 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 148 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 011200H
 TO 011800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9 CONTD OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 100-68
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MADE PREPARATIONS FOR OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 101-68
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1415H, ASSUMED OPCON 3/4 (-) FROM CG, TF HOTEL
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL EXECUTE FRAG O 101-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIAHE 42
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 681 DETAINEEES: TOTAL 5
 - C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4
 BT

CCW 002

DRAFTER: 31/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: J.W. CARGILE CAPT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 012302

Z

00168

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 149 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 011800H-012400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D, B, CP/1/9 XD 893638 2/3 CAMP CARROLL
C/1/9 " 880640 2/9 MOVING VIC OF 0854
A/1/9 " 904637 3/9 " " " 1053
9TH MAR CP " 100535 3/4 " " " 1055

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/3 PASSED OPCON 9TH MAR AT 001500H.
B. 3/4 PASSED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES AT 011415H.
C. 1/9 CONT'D OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 100-68.
D. 3/4 AND 2/9 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL BY FOOT FOR THE MAI
LOC AREA, D-5 AND CORDON O AT 012000H. 3/9 AND 9TH MAR CP
DEPARTED VCB BY HELO FOR MAI LOC AREA AND WERE IN POS BY 2305H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 011500H A/1/9 VIC XD 903637 OBSR'D 3-4
NVA RUNNING TO NW. ALSO OBSR'D 2 NVA VIC XD 905639 AND 2 NVA
VIC XD 914633 RUNNING TO SW CALLED IN ARTY MSN W/EXCELLENT
TFT COVERAGE. 6 NVA KIA (C). CONT'D TO OBSR W/NO FURTHER
SIGHTINGS.

B. AT 012030H, C/1/9 VIC 880640 WHILE FIRING NIGHT
DEFENSIVE FIRES, ONE SECONDARY WAS OBSR'D. A REPEAT SET OFF
ADDITIONAL SECONDARIES. ALL TOTALLING SEVEN. EN COORDS
XD 810648.

C. HQ 9TH MAR IN CORDON OP IN POS. COORD 100535 AT 2305.

D. AT 012305H

(1) H/3/9 TIED IN W/2/9.

(2) 3/4 LEAD ELEMENTS HAVE 3/9 IN SIGHT.

(3) 3/9 CL SING THE GAP.

(4) ILLUMINATION PERFECT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS OTHER THAN 1/9 WILL CONTINUE TO FORM CORDON IN
VIC MAI LOC, D-5.

B. 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIAE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 387 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSUC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

#149

(B-1)

ZNY CCCCC 012300

OP 012300Z SEPT 68

FROM NINTH MAR

TO CG, TF HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE SITREP NR 150 FOR LANCASTER

TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 012400H TO 020600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. AT 0300H 3/3 AND 2/9 MADE LAISON TO COMPLETE PLANNED CORDON IN MAI-LOC AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0101-68

B. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 102-68

C. 9TH MAR WILL CONTD TO CONDUCT MULTI-BAT OP VIC MAI-LOC/D-5 AREA CONDUCTING CORDON AND SEARCH IN ASSIGNED AO.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA65 WIAE 377 WIANE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:JJM

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS: 1/MT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 020545 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 151 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 020 00H TO
 021200H ~~SEP~~ 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP/D/1/9 XD 891639
 A/1/9 XD 904636
 B/1/9 XD 880640
 C/1/9 XD 883637

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 102-68 W/THE REST OF THE OPCON
 UNITS CONDUCTING ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 101-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 020500H, 3/4 VIC YD 096546 HAD 1 UNK INJURED
 AS A RESULT OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-79. ~~MARINE~~ LATER DIED OF
 WOUNDS FOR 1 USMC KIA NEC. INCIDENT IS UNDER CLOSE INVESTIGATION.

B. AT 0700H, 1/3/4 VIC XD 103533 PICKED UP 9 WOMEN AND 2
 CHILDREN DETAINEES WHO WERE RTD TO THEIR VILLAGE. CONTD TO MAINTAIN
 TIGHT CORDON OF MAC-LOC AREA.

C. AT 0835H, K/3/4 VIC XD 889537 DETAINED 1 16 YR OLD BOY
 ATTEMPTING TO GET OUT OF THE MAI-LOC VILLAGE. CURRENTLY BEING
 QUESTIONED. AT 0855H, K/3/4 DETAINED 1 ADDITIONAL MAN APPROX 30
 YR OLD. BOTH INDIVIDUALS HAD POINTED TO AN ILLUM CANNISTER LAYING
 IN THE AREA. ADD 2 SUSP VC RTNEE.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 WILL END OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 102-68 AND BEGT TO CONDUCT
 OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 103-68.

B. K/3/9 WILL CONT ASSIGNED HON U/SCY FOR FSBW.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD PCS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 42
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 7 PW (NVA) 5
 RTNEE (VC) 2
 C. CSUC 22 INC 535

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC JEF

RELEASED BY: 3W/GSC JEF

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 20910 Z 000

FROM: NINTH MA

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERINTEL WFO/E SS WHT
 SITREP NR 152 FOR CP MAN GREEN ROUSDA

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/9 YD 084523 CP 2/9 080545
 E/2/9 YD 087522 E/2/9 082545
 F/2/9 YD 083520 F/2/9 085545
 G/2/9 YD 083527 G/2/9 089545
 H/2/9 YD 084521 H/2/9 081545

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNIT LOCATIONS AND DEPTD

DAY AGES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE INFO:

(1) AT 021015H L/3, VIC YD 102545
 VIETNAMESE DIGGING IN AN UNIDENTIFIED AREA
 MILITARY-UNIFORMS. CONT'D TO OBS AREA YD 100556

(2) At 021100H L/3, VIC YD 092545
 ON SUSP IN POS VIC YD 92545 BUNKER
 DEST'D. IN CASUALTIES UNIDENTIFIED

(3) AT 021150 L/3, VIC YD 092545
 VIC YD 093541. CONT TO OBS AREA

5. PLANS:

A. 179 WILL CONT OPS AN 9TH MAR IN
 ATK ON OBJ #A AND #B WHILE CONTAINING
 TO THE N AND S. ALSO WILL CONT CONTAINING OPS OF
 ADVANCE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:-

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65, WIA 1
 B. ENEMY: KIA 101, WIA 101

C. CSVC 22, WIC 135

GP-4.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 021630 Z 07 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TH HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
Advanced Route To 8-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 153 FOR OP LANCASTER TRO SDAME N FROM 021800H
022400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/C/1/9	XD 885640	GP/3/9	YD 102536
CP/2/3	YD 075530	I/3/9	YD 100528
E/2/3	" 080520	L/3/9	YD 105540
G/2/3	" 085540	M/3/9	YD 100525
H/2/3	" 070542	K/3/9	XD 907507

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
- B. AT 021630H 2/3 REPLACED 2/9 IN CORDON.
- C. AT 021630H 2/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO NTH MAR. HELILIFTED TO VCB.
- D. 3/9, 3/4, AND 2/3 MAINTAINED DEF POSTURE IN CORDON.
- E. D-12, AA-2, GC-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 152 PARA 4A-1: SUSP NVA OBSR'D DIGGING BY 1/3/4 WERE LOCAL WOODCUTTERS ALL OF WHOM HAD UP DATED ID CARDS. SURVILLANCE AND CORDON OF AREA WILL CONT.
- B. AT 1900H A/1/9 VIC XD 914645 REC'D APPROX 25 82mm MORT RDS FROM XD 911642 AND HEARD MOVEMENT VIC XD 901638. RTD FIRE W/81mm MORT AND ARTY W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
- C. AT 022130H, D/1/9 FROM PRESENT POS OBSR'D FIGURE MOVING BETWEEN 2 TREES HEADING DOWN PATH ABOUT 25-30 M'S OUT. FIRED 5 RDS M-16. FIGURE DISAPPEARED.
- D. 022210H MEDEVACS FROM A/1/9 INCOMING. COMPLETED. LATE REPORT TOTALS AS FOLLOWS 3 INJ AND 1 UNK. NRC'S NOT DUE TO INCOMING.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-1, AA-2, GC-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIA 378 MIA 12
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 PW (NVA) 5
- C. CSVC 22 IVC 535

LATE REPORT: REF NTHS SITREP PARA 4B CHANGE 25 82mm MORT RDS TO READ 25-30 60mm RDS.

GP-1.

BT

CCN - 028

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: C.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

02 23 30
OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO 8-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 154 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 022400H
TO 030600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFED POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 021920H A/1/9 VIC XD 904635 HEARD MOVEMENT
VIC XD 903637 AND SPOTTED A BUSH MOVING AWAY. CALLED IN 81MM
MORT HSN AND ARTY. MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. CHANGE TO TOTALS PARA 6B-2. THE TWO VIETNAMESE DETAINEES
WERE QUESTIONED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFED POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. 1/9 WILL BEGIN OPS 1400 9TH MAR RAG 0 104-68 WIT A/1/9
TO BE HELIOLIFTED TO MOVE POS VIC BAT OBJ #2.

C. 2/3 WILL MOVE BY FOOT TO CAMP CARROLL BRING CHOPPED OPCN
TO 3D MAR AT ASSIGNED DTG.

3/4 WILL MOVE BY FOOT TO CAMP CARROLL BOARDING TRUCKS FOR
VCB BEING CHOPPED TO 4TH MAR AT ASSIGNED DTG.

3/9 WILL REMAIN VIC OF HAI-LOC TO CONDUCT OPS IN ASSIGNED
AO W/9TH MAR CP BEING HELIOLIFTED BACK TO VCB AT APPROX 1400H

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 42B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (MVA) 5C. CSWC 22 INC 535

GP-4

BT

CCO- 037

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 155 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 030600H-031200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 891639 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

A/1/9 " 880640

B/1/9 " 870647

C/1/9 " 880640

D/1/9 " 891639

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0800H A/1/9 HELILIFT FROM THEIR PRESENT POS TO
BAT OBJ #2 BEGAN, ENDING AT 0920H.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAE 1.2

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF RELEASED BY: G.S., CHACONAS 1/ET.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031056 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

G3 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 156 FOR LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 031200H-021800H1. UNIT LOCATION:

ALL REMAIN THE SAME EXCEPT: 3/4 ON MOVE BY FOOT TO CAMP CARROLL FROM MAI LOC.

1/97CP/D XD 880640

A/B/1/9 XD 862648

C/1/9 XD 862648

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

SLIPPED 24 HOURS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 031300H POINT FOR B/1/9 XD 876647 SPOTTED EN MOVING WEST ON TRAIL VIC XD 862648. PERSUED THE EN BY S/A & M-26. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. 3/4 WILL TRUCK TO VCB WITH 2/3 REMAINING IN THE MAI LOC AREA TO CONT GORDON OPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAW 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSUC 22 IVC 535

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS

/BT:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 03/16/15 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 157 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 031800H-032100H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 880640 CP/2/3 YD 091511
 A/1/9 " 862648 E/2/3 " 090538
 B/1/9 " 862648 G/2/3 " 092539
 C/1/9 " 872647 H/2/3 " 089528
 D/1/9 " 880640

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. AT 1615H, 3/4 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL BY TRK FOR VCB
ARRIVING AT 2100H AND BEING CHOPPED OPON LTH MAR SAME DTG.

C. F-10, J-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1730H, A/1/9 VIC XD 859650 FOUND 3 BUNKERS
COVERED W/GRASS APPROX 4x5x3'. AND 1 OP PLATFORM IN AN TREE.
ALSO FOUND FRESH BLOOD TRAILS VIC XD 860649. CONT'D SEARCH.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE PREPARING OPS
IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 106-68.

B. F-10, J-1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4.

BT

CCN-056

CO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SGT MAJ	

4A
30p16

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #157	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZY CCCCC
 OP 02335Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG TFM HOTEL

/// WAS BEEN SENT ///

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVIC
 SITREP NR 158 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 032400H -040600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY FG OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

C. PLANS: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS TAW 9TH MAR FRAG P 106-68

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

C. 2/2 WILL MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED,
 BEING CHOPPED TO 3 MAR AT DESIGNATED DTG.

D. 0TH MAR FORWARD CP WILL RETURN TO VCB AS PREVIOUSLY
 PLANNED AT 1400H W/MAI-LOC OP BEING COMPLETED AT 1500H.

E. 3/3 WILL REMAIN MAI-LOC AREA TAKING FULL ADVANTAGE OF
 ENLARGED BOUNDARY TO CONDUCT OPS.

S. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE378 WIANE42

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW(INVA)05

C. CSWC 22 INC 535

CP-2

BT

TOD: VIA TT/032350Z OCT 68 CON:61

NNNN

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #158	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *G.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 040405 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT ADVANCE ROUTE G-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
STREP NR 159 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 040600H-041200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A/1/9 KD 854651
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. A/1/9 MOVED FROM THEIR POS AT OBJ 4 ARRIVING AT OBJ A AFTER INTENSIVE PREP OF AREA. MOVE COMPLETE AT 1010H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. CP/D/1/9 WILL BE RELIQUISHED FROM PRESENT POS AT OBJ 2 TO A/1/9'S POS ON OBJ A AT 050700H WEATHER PERMITTING.
B. 2/3 WILL RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL TO BE TRUCKED TO VCD W/THE HSN OF BASE SCTY REMAINING OPCON TO 9TH MAR.
C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIA 378 WIA 42
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
C. CSVC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

← 1

DRAFTER: 304 MAR 68

RELEASED BY: W. H. AYCOCK 1/8/88

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

2 OCT 68

FROM: 10TH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 160 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 041200H-041800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 880640 CP/3/9 XD 098535
 A/1/9 " 855650 I/3/9 " 107524
 B/1/9 " 862648 K/3/9 FSB WINCHESTER
 C/1/9 " 872647 L/3/9 XD 098537
 D/1/9 " 880640 M/3/9 " 073522
 2/3 CAMP CARROLL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1700H 2/3 ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL GETTING TRK TRANSPORT FROM THERE TO VCB. AT 1800H THEIR UNIT WAS NOT INSIDE THIS POS, TIME TO BE NOTED NEXT SITREP.

B. AT 1515H 9th MAR CP WAS HELILIFTED FROM MAI-LOC TO VCB.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0930H 1/9 VIC XD 877642 FOUND 5 BUNKERS 3X4X4 APPROX 5 METERS APART, AND 1 82 MM MORT PIT 5X4 W/20 82 MM MORT RDS ALREADY DEST'D BY ARTY. ALSO FOUND 4 RKT SIGETS W/40 EMPTY RKT CANNISTERS LAYING ABOUT AND TREES BEING CUT TO ALLOW RD CLEARANCE. MISC DOCS WERE FOUND IN A CANNISTER AND WERE FORWARDED TO S-2. CONT'D SEARCH & D. STD BUNKERS.

B. AT 1800H, 9th MARINES ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE D-5 AO.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (HVA) 5

C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

CCN-073

00	
01	
02	
03	
04	
05	
06	
07	
08	
09	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JLE

RELEASED BY: W.N. A. [REDACTED] 1/HT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041610 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED Routed To 8-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 161 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 041800H-042400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,E,G/2/3 VCB
 CP/3/9 XD 101535
 I/3/9 " 101524
 L/3/9 " 101536

OTHER UNITS-NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1830H, CHOPPED OPCON H/2/3 TO CG, 3D MAR DIV.

B. AT 1845H CP,E,G/2/3 ARRIVED AT VCB FROM CAMP CARROLL BY TRUCK.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 041700H, A/1/9 PLATOON VIC XD 854647 HEARD MOVEMENT MOVING AWAY FROM THEIR POS ON A 270 DEGREE HEADING. ATTEMPTED TO CALL IN AO W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-10, J-3, CG-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 42B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687C. CSWC 22 INC 535

GP-4

BT

CCN- 078

40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:rjk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050200Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN
SENT

ADVANCE RONTED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 162 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 042400H-050600H1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

IMMEDIATE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 042400H 9th MAR RADIO CALL SIGNS CHANGED W/HQ CO BEGINNING "FLIGHT TIME" VICE "BEWAR".

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. CP/D/1/9 TO BE LIFTED FROM PRESENT POS AT 0700H TO A/1/9:0 POS. "A" CO AFTER INTENSIVE PREP OF OBJ B WILL ATK AND SECURE AREA.

C. 3/9 WILL CONT OPS VIC MAI-LOC.

D. 2/3(-) WILL ASSUME MSN OF SCTY FOR VCB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAE 42

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687

C. CSWC 22 IVC 535

GP-4

BT

VOP: VIATT 050200Z OCT 68

Co	
1st	
2nd	
3rd	
4th	
5th	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SEC MAI	

CONFIDENTIAL

← A (3 Copies)

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/INA: jof

RELEASED BY: 4.S. CHACONAS *G.S. Chacon* A/LT.IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *0545012* Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAH

*HAS BEEN**ADVANCE ROUTE*

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

*SENT**C-2*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 163 FOR OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 050600H-051200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/D/179 XD 880640 CPAM/3/9 YD 073522 CP/E/G/2/3 VCB
 A/1/9 " 855650 I/3/9 " 102524
 B/1/9 " 862648 L/3/9 " 120534
 C/1/9 " 872647 K/3/9 FSDV

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 AND 3/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. 2/3(-) CONT'D PREPARATIONS TO ASSUME SCTY OF VCB.

3. DAILY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0900H L/3/9 VIC 099527 WERE CHECKING ID CARDS WHEN 2 SUSP NVA BROKE AND RAN. 1 WAS RECAPTURED WHILE THE OTHER SUCCESSFULLY HED IN VILLAGE. CONT'D TO SEARCH.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/9 AND 3/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. 2/3(-) WILL ASSUME MSN OF SCTY FOR VCB. G/2/3 WILL GO TO CALN AT 1100H TO RELIEVE B/1/1. WHO PREVIOUSLY HAD SCTY OF THAT AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAH 378 WIAHE 12

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINMENT: TOTAL 2 PW (NVA) 3 PW (VC)

C. CSVC 24 TIC 535

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA CARRIER *0545012* OCT 68 *68/11/83* CEN: 83

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-56)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #163	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: G.S. *G.S. Chacon* CHACONAS 1/LT.

AND BEEN SEAT

ADVANCED Routed To 9-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 164 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 051200H-051800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/1/9 XD 862648 A/1/9 XD 850648
ALL OTHER UNITS--NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. A/1/9 ARRIVED AT REGT OBJ B AT 1300H W/NEG PW RESISTANCE.
B. CP W/1/9 HELILIFT FROM LZ ARR VIC#883638 TO LZ BEAVER
VIC#862648 COMPLETED AT 051725H OCT 68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
6. A. ALL UNITS CONFERENCE ASSIGNED MISSION CONDUCTING NIGHT
ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAWE 42
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 6
PW (NVA) 5 PW (VC) 1
C. CSWC 22 INC 535

GP-4

237

CCN-090

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTING/AN/100:1

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE/PERIODIC 051655Z OCT 68

FROM: HUNTER HAN

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3ACONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 165 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 051000H-052100H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/CP/2/3 VCB

G/2/3 GALU

ALL OTHERS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS
NIGHT ACTS.

B. F-15, AA-5

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. F-15 REPORT: A/1/9 SECURED REGT OBY B VIC XD 849648.
AT 052030H OCT 68 WITH NO RESISTANCE. ONE PLANE LZ COMPLETED
AT THAT POS BY 1800 & NAMED CATALINA.B. 052030H BATTLE STATES 'G' 06 REPORTED TO RABBLE SKATES
'G' (ARMY) THAT THREE RDS, UNKNOWN CALIB, LANDED VIC YD 082515.
WOUNDING UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF INDG PERSONNEL. HELI'S CHECKED.
INVESTIGATION PENDING -- REPORTED BY 5/9.C. 052025H 3/9. AT XD 070522H RECD 3 RDS BELIEVED 82MM
INCOMING FROM WESTERLY DIRECTION. COUNTER HORTAR FIRE. BELIEVE
INCOMING TO BE RELATED TO ABOVE REPORT 052030H.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

B. F-15 AA-5

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 45 WIAE 378 WIAE 12

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 60% DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 PW (EVA) 5 PW (VC)

C. CSWG 22 IND 555

GP-4

BT

TO: VIA TT/051655Z OCT 68 CCN 099

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#165

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC:je

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACCIAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 060020 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TH HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

ADVANCE ROUTE
G-3CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 166 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALL H FROM 052400H-060600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNIT MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0015H L/3/9 VIC YD 13530 REC'D APPROX 6 RDS 60mm MORT FROM THE W AND A BURST AW/FIRE FROM THE N W/3USMC WIAE. FIRED COUNT MORT MSH AND ARTY ON EN TGT W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND INCOMING STOPPED YD 125546.
 - B. AT 0513H 2/3 AT VCB REPT M-26 GREN EXPLOD W/1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIAE NBC'S WHILE THE 2 MARINES WERE WALKING BEHIND LINES. MEDEVAC COMPLETE W/INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED.
 - C. THE 1 VC (POW) PREVIOUSLY REPT'D IN SIT REP NR 163 HAS BEEN RELEASED AS AN INN CIV. CORRECT TOTALS NOTED THIS SITREP.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 - B. 1/9 WILL CONT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS VIC OBJ A & B WHILE DEVELOPING LZ'S FOR FUTURE OPS IN N AO.
 - 3/9 (-) WILL CONT OPS IN HAI LOC WITH K/3/9 TO CONT SCTY OF PSBV.
 - E, CP/2/3 WILL ASSUME SCTY OF VCB WITH G/2/3 ASSUMING SCTY OF CA LU WHILE CONDUCTING DAILY RD SWEEPS TO THE ROCKPIRE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 376 WIAE 45
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
 - C. CSWC 22 INC 535

GP-4

BT

VOR: VIA COURIER 060025Z OCT 68/CCN 104

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#166

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:7JR

RELEASED BY: 63

DATE: 10/1/80

BY: 63

DATE: 10/1/80

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *06 06 10 00***IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF EMBEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED Route To 8-3*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 167 FOR OP LANCASTER TROTSDALE N FROM 060600N-061200N

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1020H BRIG GEN GARRITSON & HULL ARRIVED 9TH MAR OP. DEPT 1045H.

B. THE M-26 GREN EXPLD RPTD IN SITREP 166 WAS THROWN BY 1 MARINE FROM A/L/D. IN AN EFFORT TO SCAPE THOSE AROUND HIM. OFFICIAL STEPS WILL BE TAKEN.

C. 1 REIN RIFLE CO FROM 3/9 W/MINE SWEEP CAPABILITY TO BE SENT TO PSB HENDERSON. L/3/9 CHOPPED FROM 9TH MAR AT DESIGNATED DTG.

D. AS A RESULT OF REGULAR MONTHLY RE-CHECK OF ALL BAT SPOT REPS AND BECAUSE OF NEW METHOD OF COUNTING CSWC AND IWC THE CORRECT FIGURES TO DATE ARE 27 CSW AND 529 IWC, AS NOTED TOTALS THIS SITREP. ADD 5 TO CSW AND DELETE 6 FROM IWC.

E. AT 0740H 3/9 VIC XD 101524 FOUND 6-7 MONTH OLD BUNKERS AND 21 FIGHTING HOLES SET IN A 360° COMPLEX. FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AND MADE FROM BAMBOO AND STRING.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 373 WIANE 15

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 27 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

CCN - 106

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

*#167**(B-1)*

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jof

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *C.S. Chacon*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 060950 2 OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED Routed To U-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 168 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 061200H-061800H1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 168 PARA 4C 1/3/9 WILL BE MOVING TO HENDERSON VICE "L" CO. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1550H BEING CHOPPED TO 9TH MAR AT SAME DTG.

B. AT 1630H D/1/9 LIFT FROM PRES POS TO CUA VALLEY. LIFT COMPLETED AT 1545H.

C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1515H M/3/9 VIC YD 065515 OBSER'D 3 RDS UNK CAL. IMPACT YD 0650 GRID. NO UNIT ACKNOWLEDGES FIRING IN THIS AREA. WILL CONT TO CHECK.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:-

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAE 45

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. BSWC 27 INC 529

GP-4

BT

CCN-252

GO	
HM 0	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	

← A (3 copies)

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COM	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INS.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#168

COM
HQ CO
SUP
S-1 MAJ

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 061645 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 169 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 061800H-062400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 862647 CP/3/9 YD 072522 CP/2/3 VCB
 A/1/9 " 850648 I/3/9 " 077411 E/2/3 VCB
 B/1/9 " 862648 L/3/9 " 101535 G/2/3 CA LU
 C/1/9 " 872647 M/3/9 " 072522
 D/1/9 YD 072522 K/3/9 FSEW

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. F-16, AA-5, CC-5.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1500H A/1/9 VIC XD 850646 PATROL FOUND TRAIL RUNNING E TO W NOT RECENTLY USED, 1 HEAD (DEFICATER), 1 BOTTLE WHITE PILLS, 500 W/EHA ON PILL, AT XD 845646. RETURNED TO COMPANY POS.

(2) AT 1700H, 3/9 VIC YD 074522 HELD MEDCAP AT THON DOC KEMH AND BRU VILLAGES IN WHICH 92 PEOPLE WERE TREATED.

B. AT 2105H, 3/9 VIC YD 071526 OBS 3 PERSONS WEARING PACKS MOVING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED S/A & THREW GREN. OBS PERSONS MOVED INTO TREELINE WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. AT 2225H, 3/9 VIC YD 071526 LP REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM W. RETURNED FIRE. PRESENTLY CLEARING FOR 81mm MSN. CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIANE 45

B. KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 27 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *G.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *074021* Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*ADVANCED DATED TO 8-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 170 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 062400H-070600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. ALL UNITS WILL COMMENCE OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 107-68.

C. 1/9 WILL BE PREPARED TO LIFT TO VCB AS RELIEF FOR 2/3.

D. 1/9 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPS IN D-5 AREA.

3/9(-) WILL CONDUCT LIFT TO VCB AT 070800H AND RELIEVE G/2/3 OF DUTY OF VCB/CA LU ASAP. WILL CONT OPS IN D-5 AREA AND CHOP D/1/9 TO 1/9 ON ORDER.

2/3(-) ONCE RELIEVED BY 3/9(-) THEY WILL BE LIFTED TO 1/9'S POS TO ASSUME MSH IN N AO. WILL CHOP TO 3D MAR ON ORDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

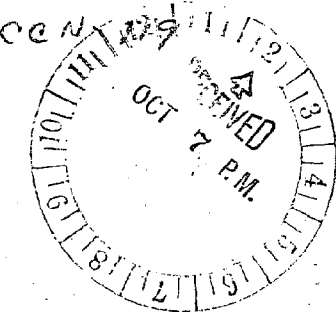
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 MIAE 378 MIAE 45

B. ENEMY: KIA 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 27 INC 529

GP-4

BT



III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CED
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	S. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#170

(3-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3N/GSC:rf jr

RELEASED BY: *G.S. Chao*
G.S. CHACCIAS 1/LT.IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *878515Z* OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*ADVANCED Routed To B-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 171 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE II FROM 070600H-071200H1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, L.M/3/9 VCB

I/3/9 HENDERSON

K/3/9 FSB WINCHESTER

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. 3/9(-) LIFT FROM CUA VALLEY TO VCB FOR RELIEF OF 2/3(-) BEGAN AT 0800H AND WAS COMPLETE AT 0915H. I/3/9 REMAINED AT FSB HENDERSON.

C. 2/3(-) BEGAN LIFT INTO I/9's POS AT 1100H BEING COMPLETE AT 1100H AND BEING CHOPPED TO 3D MAR AT SAME DTG.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0920H, I/9 VIC XD 867662 RPTD HELLO TAKING S/A FIRE. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN AND ARTY W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND ALL EN FIRE STOPPED. CONT TO OBSV AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAVE 45

B. ENEMY: KIA 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW(NVA) 5

C. CSVC 27 INC 529

GP-4

BT

CCN-122

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-56)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #171	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:rfjk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/17/72

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 821045Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

VED

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 172 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 071200H-071800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. REMAINDER OF 2/3 DID NOT MAKE IT TO 1/9'S OLD POS W/NO ELEMENTS OF 1/9 BEING LIFTED OUT AS OF THIS SITREP DUE TO THE LACK OF BIRDS. CHOP TIME FOR 2/3 IN LAST SITREP NOT EFFECTIVE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. WILL CONT EFFORT TO GET HELIO'S FOR ALL SCHEDULED LIFTS. IF THIS DOES NOT DEVELOPE 2/3(-) AND 1/9(-) WILL HAVE PRIORITY IN AM.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAE 45.

B. ENEMY: KIA 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW(NVA) 5.

C. CSWC 27 IWC 529.

GP-4

BT

CCN-126

CG	
MA	
MA-1	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
S-6	
COM	
BQ CO	
SUP	
SET MA	

FA Scapers

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#172

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) M/GSC: jef

RELEASED BY J. N. CARGILE CAPT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 072220 Z OUT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEN

CONFIDENTIAL: REMITTABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 173 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 071800H-072400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, 8/2/3 XD 850418	CP, A/1/9 VCB
E/2/3 " 851450	C/1/9 XD 872647
F/2/3 " 987573	D/1/9 XD 072522
H/2/3 CAMP CARROLL	ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. THE REMAINDER OF 2/3(-) WAS LIFTED INTO 1/9'S POS AT 1900H. 1/9 LIFT NOT COMPLETE SO THE N AO HAS NOT BEEN CHOPPED TO 3D MAR. LIFT TO CONT IN AM.

C. AA-5, F-16, CG-5.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE BEGINNING OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 189-68.

B. AA-5, F-16, CG-5.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 45

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSVC 27 INC 529

GP-4

BF

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#173

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC:R JL

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/ET.

IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 080053 Z OCT 68.

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADVANCE ROUTE
G-3HAS BEEN
SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 174 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 072400Z-080600Z.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS TAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 109-68.
B. F/2/3 AND C/B/1/9 LIFTS WILL BE CONDUCTED THIS AM AS SOON AS ATR IS ON STATION.
C. 3/9 HELILIFT INTO NEW AO HAS BEEN SLIPPED 24 HOURS.
1/9(-) AND 3/9(-) WILL REMAIN IN THE VCB/CALU COMPLEX.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 45.
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5.
C. CSWC 27 INC 529.

GP-4

BT

CCN-135

110
3-1
3-2
3-3
3-4
3-5
3-6
3-7
3-8
3-9
3-10
3-11
3-12
3-13
3-14
3-15
3-16
3-17
3-18
3-19
3-20
3-21
3-22
3-23
3-24
3-25
3-26
3-27
3-28
3-29
3-30
3-31
3-32
3-33
3-34
3-35
3-36
3-37
3-38
3-39
3-40
3-41
3-42
3-43
3-44
3-45
3-46
3-47
3-48
3-49
3-50
3-51
3-52
3-53
3-54
3-55
3-56
3-57
3-58
3-59
3-60
3-61
3-62
3-63
3-64
3-65
3-66
3-67
3-68
3-69
3-70
3-71
3-72
3-73
3-74
3-75
3-76
3-77
3-78
3-79
3-80
3-81
3-82
3-83
3-84
3-85
3-86
3-87
3-88
3-89
3-90
3-91
3-92
3-93
3-94
3-95
3-96
3-97
3-98
3-99
3-100

IMMEDIATE
HQ CO
SQP
SCOT MAJ

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT. & ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 174	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.								(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/2/81

IMMEDIATE RR 85 85 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO 29-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 175 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 080600H-001200H1. UNIT LOCATIONS:1/9(-) VCB 2/3(-) IN NEW AO
D/1/9 ED 072522 3/9(-) VCB
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. AT 0715H G/2/3 HELILIFT INTO 1/9'S AO AND C. D/1/9 LIFT
INTO VCB BEGAN. LIFT COMPLETE AT 0945H WITH 2/3 BEING GROUND
TO 3D MAR AT SAME DTG.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE COMBATING
DAY ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE COMBATING
DAY ACTS.B. VR FLIGHTS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN SURROUNDING AREAS BY 1/9,
3/9 IN PREP FOR FUTURE COMBAT OPS.C. 1/9 WILL BE PREPARED TO MOVE 1 MILE SO BY TRAIL TO
TSL AT 081000H TO ASSUME DEF POS OF THAT AREA.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 378 WIAHE 145

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 WIAHE: WIAHE 5 PW (WIA) 5

C. CSWG 27 INC 529

GP-4

BT

CCN-137

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. *175	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSG:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS

G.S. Chaconas
1/LEIMMEDIATE 08 1025 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO 8-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 176 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 081200Z-081800Z1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 1/9 VCB	CP 1/3/9 VCB
A 1/9 XD 980546	K 3/9 PSEW
B 1/9 VCB	I 3/9 PSB HENDERSON
C 1/9 VCB	N 3/9 CA LU
D 1/9 YD 072522	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1100Z A 1/9 DEPARTED VCB FOR ROCKPILE/TSL ARRIVING AT THAT POS AT 1530H TO ACT AS SCTY FOR THE AREA.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1, WIAE 378 WIAE 45

B. ENEMY: KIA 687

C. CSWG 27 INC 520

GP-4

BT

CCN-139

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

176

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:joe

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 1/LT. *for A.P. Kozarsky 1/5*IMMEDIATE 081507Z A OCT 68

ADVANCE ROUTED

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 177 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 081800H-082400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFED POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. F-6, CC-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1530H, A/1/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. F-6, CC-1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 378 WIANE 15
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
 - C. GSWC 27 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MITO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

177

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:fjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1ST LT.

IMMEDIATE 082045 Z OCT 68

ADVANCE RONTED

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SETREP 178 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 082400H-090600H1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB

B/1/9 VCB

C/1/9 VCB

D/1/9 XD 072522

CP/3/9 VCB

I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON

L/3/9 VCB

M/3/9 CALU

K/3/9 FSB WINCHESTER

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONEC. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 108-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 378 WIAE 45.

B. ENEMY: KIA (G) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5.

C. CSWC 27 INC 529.

GP-4

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:rjl

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 090415 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED Routed To G-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 179 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 090600H-091200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 0945H, L/3/9 BEGAN LIFT FROM VCB TO LZ EATON VIC
YD 035386. LIFT COMPLETE AT 1100H. THE PREP OF LZ ENDED
AT 1000H.B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY
ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. M/3/9 WILL BE LIFTED FROM VCB TO LZ DEMON VIC XD
017398. SCTY OF CALU WAS ASSUMED BY B/1/4.B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 42 WIAE 378 WIAE 45.

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 587 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5.

C. CSWC 27 IWC 529.

GP4

BT

CCN-154

CG	
HC	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUB	

gma *KT*

CONFIDENTIAL

11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	GS-4	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#179

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:fjk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/17/77

IMMEDIATE 091120 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO 9-2*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 180 OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 091200H-091800H1. UNIT LOCATIONS:CP/6/1/9 VOB
A/1/9 TSL/ROCKPILE
B/1/9 CALU
D/1/9 D-5CP/3/9 YD 036385
L/3/9 YD 036385
I/3/9 PSB HENDERSON
M/3/9 YD 008398
W T YD 0173962. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1250H M/3/9 LIFT FROM VOB TO LZ DEMON VIC YD 017398 WITH THE LIFT BEING COMPLETED AT 1330H. CP/3/9 LIFT BEGAN AT 1330H AND WAS IN POS AT 1345H.

B. AT 1600H THE NEW BOUNDARY AROUND THE ROCKPILE WENT INTO EFFECT WITH A/1/9 BEING CHOPPED BACK OPCON TO 9TH MAR AT SAME DTG.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1520H I/3/9 VIC YD 081410 OBSRD 3 INDIVIDUALS APPROACHING THEIR LINES: WHEN THE SUSP NVA OBSRD THE USMC'S THEY FLED. I/3/9 THREW GRENADES AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFD AND MAINTAIN POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY KIA L2 WIAE 378 WIAE L5.

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 687 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5.

C. CSWC 27 INC 529

GP-4.

BT

CCN-158

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-65)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #180	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

INAPPROPRIATE: BN/APK100m

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/27

IMMEDIATE 091737 Z OCT 68

ADV. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN

G-3

TO: CG, T F HOCHT

DENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITHRP NR 133 OF SCOTLAND XI FROM 091800H-092100H OCT 68
 #1

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

07/1/9 VCB

07/3/9 YD 036385

A/1/9 ROCKFILL/ISL

1/3/9 YD 036385

B/1/9 CA LN

1/3/9 FSB HENDERSON

C/1/9 VCB

1/3/9 YD 008398

D/1/9 D-5

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

AT ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT
 ACTS.

3. KEY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 1800H B/1/9 VIC YD 010452 REC'D 15 RDS OF S/A FIRE
 FROM VIC YD 028454. LINE UNITS WERE ALERTED AND ARTY MSHE
 CALLED BUT WERE NOT FIRED BECAUSE OF NO FIRE ZONE RESTRICTION
 NEG. CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#1

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W:GSC:fjr

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *W.B. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE 0892335 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN

ADU. ROUTE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

SENT

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP ~~100~~ OF SCOTLAND IT FROM 092400H-100600H
#2

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 092320H A/1/9 VIC YD 073521 RECD 7
RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EN POS VIC YD 073521. FIRED 60MM MORTAR
MSN AND FINE STOPPED. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

B. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 108-68.

C. "P" BTRY HELILIFT FROM FSB WINCHESTER TO CAMP CARROLL
WILL COMMENCE AT 1100H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#2												(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK&JL

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 100545Z OCT 68

FROM: NORTH MAR

TO: CC, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED Routed To 8-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 3 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 100600H-101200H1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	VCB	CP/3/9	YD 036385
A/1/9	ROCKPILE/TSL	I/3/9	FSB HENDERSON
B/1/9	CA LU	K/3/9	CAMP CARROL
C/1/9	VCB	L/3/9	YD 036385
D/1/9	YD 071522	M/3/9	YD 008398
		WPNS	YD 017396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREPS NR 181 AND 182. SITREPS SHOULD READ OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREPS NR 1 AND 2.

B. AT 0825H, M/3/9 VIC YD 007398 FOUND 3 SCOOPED AREAS, POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREA. ALSO FOUND AN AREA 30M X 10M WHICH COULD BE USED FOR SMALL EZ. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT ASSIGNED DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CCN-171

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#3

(8-2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3U/APK:J2

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 100910 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP OP SCOTLAND II FROM 101200H-101800H.1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/C/1/9 VCB

A/1/9 ROCKPILE/TSL

B/1/9 CA LU

D/1/9 YD 072522

CP/L/3/9 YD 034385

I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON

K/3/9 OPCON 3D MAR

M/3/9 YD 005395

WPNS YD 024396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CCN-175

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 14/605 Z OCT 68

ADV. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN
SENT

G-3

TO: CG, TF HMMEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 5 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 101800H TO 102400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. C-3, D-8, AA-7.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. C-3, D-8, AA-7.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:fjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/11.

IMMEDIATE 110041Z Z OCT 68

ADV TO 6-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 6 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 102100H-110600H.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 108-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

(5-3)

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#6

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: SW/GSG: xjk

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/17.
*G.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE 110458 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PAMISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 7 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 110600Z-111200Z.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 - B. THE LIFT OF THE REMAINDER "F" BTRY OUT OF FSEN INTO CAMP CARROLL WAS COMPLETED AT 0830H. THE SCHEDULE LIFT OF 50 PACS FROM I/3/9'S POS TO LZ EDEN WAS SLIPPED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 108-68.
 - B. LIFT OF 50 PACS FROM I/3/9 WILL GO WHEN WEATHER CLEARS AND BIRDS ARE ABLE TO OP.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CCW-186

(G-3)

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#7

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: SW/APK: JER.

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1ST LT.

IMMEDIATE 111045 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 8 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 111200H TO 111800H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A, D, C/1/9	NO CHANGE	I/3/9 YD 082411
D/1/9(-)	YD 073522	L/3/9 " 034385
D/1/9 PLT	YD 103539	M/3/9 RD 996402
CP/3/9 YD	034385	WPNS YD 027396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. THE LIFT OF 50 PACKS FROM I/3/9 BEGAN AT 1300H AND WAS HALTED W/2 LIFTS YET TO BE COMPLETED AT 1330H BECAUSE OF INCLEMENT WEATHER. WILL CONT WHEN POSSIBLE.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CCN-188

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #8	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 3/7/68 Jof

RELEASED BY: A. P. ROSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 11/603 3 OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HRS BEEN

ADV. ROUTE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

SENT

CCN 196

CONFIDENTIAL: EERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 9 FOR OP SCOTLAND II FROM 111800H TO 112400H OCT 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C/1/9 VCB	CP/3/9	YD 034385
A/1/9 ROCK PILE/TSL	I/3/9	" 082411
B/1/9 GA LU	L/3/9	" 034385
D(-)/1/9 YD 073522	M/3/9	XD 996402
D(FLT)/1/9 YD 103539	UNNS	YD 027396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-9, D-18.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1830H, D/1/9 VCB YD 103540 SIGHTED 10-15 NVA AT YD 110556. UTILIZED 81 MORTARS AND ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. ALSO USED TWO HUEY GUNSHIPS ON TGT RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-9, D-18.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-1

BT

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#9

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: ~~W~~/GSC:rjkRELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *let. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE 120000 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR /// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 10 FOR OP SCOTLAND II FROM 112400H-120600H.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 - B. HELLO BRAG FOR THE REMAINDER OF 1/3/9'S LIFT IS LAID ON W/PRIOR FOR THE AM AND WILL COMMENCE WHEN BIRDS ARE AVAILBLE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

#10

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120550Z Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 11 FOR OP SCOTLAND II FROM 120600H-121200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB

A/1/9 ROCKPILE/TSL

B/1/9 CALU

D(-)/1/9 XD 108539

D(PLT)/1/9 YD 073522

CP/L/3/9 YD 034385

I/3/9 YD 082111

H/3/9 YD 996102

WENS/3/9 YD 016396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#11

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 121146

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 12 FOR OP SCOTLAND II FROM 121200H TO 121800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 998483	CP/3/9	YD 035385
A/1/9	" 983545	I/3/9	" 081411
B/1/9	YD 012457	L/3/9	" 035385
C/1/9	XD 990488	M/3/9	XD 996402
D(-)/1/9	YD 073522	WPNS	YD 016395
D FLT/1/9	" 103539		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LZ VIC XD 996403 CONSTRUCTED BY M/3/9 AND COMPLETED THIS DATE DESIGNATED LZ WOODY. (CAPACITY 1 CH-46 INTERNAL LOAD).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

#P-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMR.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#12

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: 10/15/68

RELEASED BY: G.S. AGONAS 1/11.

IMMEDIATE 171011 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 13 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 121800H TO 122400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-2, J-4, AA-5, CC-5.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1015H, D/1/9 VIC YD 095543 FOUND WELL WORN TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW. SUB TRAIL BRANCHED OFF TO THE E AND W OUT OF 1/9'S AO. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG SIGNIFICANT FINDS.

(2) AT 1130H, B/1/9 VIC XD 990453 OBSR'D MISC PEOPLE TRAVELING IN NUMEROUS GROUPS. ALL HAD UP DATED ID CARDS AND WERE MOVING TOWARD VCB TRASH DUMP. INSPECTION SHOWED MONTAGNARDS WERE SUFFERING FROM MALARIA. SUGGESTED THAT VILLAGE BE CLOSED BECAUSE OF SICKNESS, BUT VILLAGE CHIEF REFUSED SHOWING FEAR OF NVA WHO ARE SUSP OF USING VILLAGE AS R&R AREA AFTER OPS. WILL KEEP CLOSE WATCH ON VILLAGE AND TRAIL NETWORK IN AREA.

(3) AT 1845H, D/1/9 VIC YD 112534 OBSR'D 2 SUSP NVA LEAVING VILLAGE, 1/W PACK AND RIFLE. FIRED 60mm MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND FOUND WILL WORN TRAIL. TRAILS W/BLOOD LEADING INTO WOODS. CONT SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-2, J-4, AA-5, CC-5.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#13

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/DT.

IMMEDIATE 130035 Z OCT 68

ADV TO G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT CCN 217

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 14 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 122400H TO 130600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 12 PARA 4A. LANDING ZONE LOCATED VIC KD 996403 DESIGNATED LZ GAUGE INSTEAD OF LZ WOODY.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #14	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3070SG:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 2/AT

IMMEDIATE 130450 Z OCT 68

ADV TO 6-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CCN218

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 15 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 130600Z TO 131200Z OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. D.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

15

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK2r Jk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 131106 Z OCT 68

ADV. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN

G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

DENT

CCN: 221

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 16 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 131200H-131800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1130H M/3/9 VIC 2D 997408 FOUND LARGE TRIANGULAR SHAPED ROCK AT BASE OF TREE. 1 FT ABOVE GROUND WAS INVERTED MORTAR RD DRAWN INTO THE BARK W/2 CARROTS FORMING "V" DRAWN ABOVE. KIT CARSON SCOUT NOT SURE OF THE SYMBOLIC MEANING, BUT ESTD AREA TO BE FROM 1-2 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. AT 1215H, D/1/9 VIC YD 095542 FOUND APPROX 1200 LBS. RICE (FIELD TYPE) IN BUNS. ARE NOT ABLE TO TRANS-PORT SO ALL WAS DESTD. CONTD DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/131110Z/OCT 68/CCN: 221/RST

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#16

(8-2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT. *G.S. Charns*IMMEDIATE 131728 Z OCT 68FROM: NINTH MAR *///* HAS BEEN SENT *///*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 131800Z-132400Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

NP/1/9	XD 995483	CP/1(FLT)/L(-)/3/9	YD 036385
A/1/9	XD 983545	I/3/9(-)	YD 081411
B/1/9	YD 012457	L/3/9FLT	YD 046375
C/1/9	XD 990488	M/3/9	XD 995402
D/1/9(-)	YD 103539	WINS	YD 016396
D/1/9PLATO	073522		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1800Z, D/1/9 REPTD THE SIGHTING OF A VC SQUAD IN THE OPEN VIC YD 115522. DAWSON BRAIN CLEARED AND FIRED ARTY MISSION OF 44 RDS "FIRE CRACKER" W/UNK RESULTS. THE AREA WILL BE CHECKED W/IN NEXT TWO DAYS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. D.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

17

(32)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: GSC:1273

RECEIVED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/7/71

IMMEDIATE 40038 Z OCT 68

FROM: JINTEL MAP

TO: CG, HP HONOL.

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
STERNP 18 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 122400H-110600Z.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEED FOS WHILE COND CENES
HIGH ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

3. UNIT SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

4. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT TO MA INTAKE AND DEED FOS WHILE
CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-1

BT

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

III NAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

#18

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: SM/APK: PJR

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKI 1/7/80

IMMEDIATE 140505 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN
SENTADJ. ROUTE
C-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CCN: 235

CONFIDENTIAL: UNRELIABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 19 OP SCOTLAND IX FROM 140600H-141200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/1/9	XD 990183	GP/1(FLT)/L(-)/3/9	YD 036385
A/1/9	XD 983545	I(-)/3/9	YD 084111
B/1/9	YD 012157	L(FLT)/3/9	YD 040375
C/1/9	XD 990188	M/WINS/3/9	YD 016376
D/1/9(-)	YD 103538		
D/1/9(FLT)	YD 073522		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-1

BT

IMMEDIATE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #19	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									8-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 141050Z 2 OCT 68

ADJ. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN

G-3

TO: TF HOTEL

SENT

CCH. 238

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 20 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 141200H TO 141800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. ON 14 OCT 68, 3/4 COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ BORNET VIC YD 047376 W/CAPACITY FOR 1 CH-46.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4.

END

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #20	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

IMMEDIATE66

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:rdz

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// WAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 21 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 141800H TO 142400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. THE OP THAT 3/5(-) HAS BEEN CONDUCTING IN THE MAI DOG AREA HAS BEEN OFFICIALLY NAMED "SCOTLAND II MOUNTAIN".

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. D-3, J-5, AA-4, CG-6.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-3, J-5, AA-4, CG-6.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#21

B-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~IMMEDIATE~~IMMEDIATE: 150205 2 OCT 68

ADV. ROUTE

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN

G-3

TO: CG, TF NOTEL

SENT

CCN. 249

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 22 OP SCOTLAND II FROM 142400H TO 150600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA TT/150210Z/OCT 68/CCN: 249/RST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

//ADVANCE ADUTED TO G-2//

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO, PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 29 OF SCOTLAND II FROM 150600H-151200H.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/150335Z/ECT 68/CCN: 252/RST

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#23

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NORTH HAWK

HAS BEEN

ADU ROUTE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

SENT

G-3

CCN. 257

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 24 OF SCOTLAND TO ME FROM 151200H TO 151800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 UNITS NO CHANGE

1/3/9 YD 047375

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. B/1/9 PATROL CONDUCTING ACTIVITY FROM 1100H TO 1200H
 THOROUGHLY CHECKED RT 9 AND BRIDGES LOCATED AT YD 009453 AND
 YD 001453. BRIDGE AT YD 009453 WAS UNDAMAGED BY RAIN. WATER
 LEVEL 25' BELOW BRIDGE LEVEL. BRIDGE AT YD 001453 WAS IN
 POOR CONDITION AND IN NEED OF LONG REPAIRS. ALSO BOTH TANK
 ROADS WERE COMPLETELY WASHED OUT. RT 9 ITSELF WAS IN
 SATISFACTORY CONDITION.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-1

BT

TBD: VIA TT/151102Z/OCT 68/CCN: 257/RST

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. # 24	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: SW/BLH:jef

RELEASED BY: N.L. HEWETT 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 151605 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 25 OF SCOTLA ND II MT FROM 151800H TO 152400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. G-13, J-4.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP 21 PARA 2A "DELETE MAI LOG AREA" AND INSERT "BA LONG/DA KRONG."
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. G-6, AA-5, CC-8.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOR: VIA COURIER/151615Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 267

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FO. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #25	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: JW/APK:lof

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY A/LT.

IMMEDIATE 152220 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINETE MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITEREP NR 26 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 152400H TO 160600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. IDENT:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BUT

TOR: VIA COURIER/152330Z OCT 68/COM/COM: 662

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

#26

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APX:rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1/71

IMMEDIATE 160450 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADV TO G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
STREP NR 27 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 160600H-161200H OCT 68.1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/160500Z OCT 68 CON 266

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #27	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: JN/APE: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 161102 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 28 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 161200H-161800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

M/CP/3/9	YD 035385	G/2/9	VCB
L/3/9	YD 081111	K/3/9	VCB
L/3/9	YD 017375		
UPNS/3/9	YD 016396		

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1730H K/3/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/9.

B. AT 1600H G/2/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/9.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #28	SPL. SERV.	SJP.	SJRG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: JN/SLH: rjk

RELEASED BY: H.L. HEWETT 1/1A

IMMEDIATE 161820

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 29 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 161800H-162400H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB

G/H/2/9 VCB

A/1/9 ROCKPILE

CP/3/9 YD 036385

B/1/9 CALU

I/3/9 YD 081421

C/1/9 XD 979480

K/3/9 VCB

D/1/9(-) YD 102539

L/3/9 YD 047375

D/1/9PLTYD 072521

M/3/9(-) YD 034385

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-6, AA-5, CC-7

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1630H C/1/9 VIC XD 978468 SENT 1 PLT TO ASSIST RECON TEAM WHO OBS 3 NVA. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS WHILE ENTERING LZ. TROOPS WITHDRAWN AND RETURNED TO VCB. AO DIRECTED ARTY FIRE ON ENEMY POS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0630H, B/1/9 VIC XD 999457 OBS 3 NVA CROSSING STREAM. ENEMY MOVED INTO VEGETATION. NO WPNS OBS, ONE CARRYING ALOT OF GEAR. CONTINUED PATROL WITH NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

B. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 28; PARA 4(B) CHANGE SHOP TIME FOR G/2/9 FROM TF HOTEL FROM 1600H TO 1900H AND PASSES SAME TO 1/9.

C. C/1/9 LIFT TO SIGNAL HILL COMPLETED 1815H.

D. H/2/9 CHOPPED FROM TF HOTEL TO 9TH MAR AT 1900H.

E. K/3/9 CHOPPED TO 1/9 AT 1900H.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF(D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/161830Z OCT 68/ GJM/CCN: 275

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
GIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WFO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #29	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: JN/ING:ef,k

RELEASED BY SL.W. GILLAND 1/DT.

IMMEDIATE 170001 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT
ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 30 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 162400H-170600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 9TH MARINES IS PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF 2/9(2) UPON RETURN TO VOB.
 - B. G/1/9 & K/3/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS TO WEST OF SIGNAL HILL TO EXPLOIT CONTACT OF 16 OCT.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/170040Z OCT 68 CGN 273

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #30	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

DRAFTER:APK:jk

RELEASED BY: A. P. KORMANOV 1/1/68

IMMEDIATE 170555Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MA

ADV TO G-3

TO: CG, TF FORM

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 31 CP GOULAND II MT FROM 170600H-171200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C/1/9 ID 078100
 CP/M(-)/3/9 ID 042302
 I/3/9 ID 061109
 L/3/9 ID 049369
 W/3/9 ID 027375
 T/3/9 ID 061396

ALL OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. UNIT SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0620H 1/9 REPT'D THAT VCB RECD APPROX 23 RDS OF
 82MM MORTARS IN VIC RD 995492 FM 0620H-0650H. ARTY REINFORCED
 COUNTER BATTERY FMS AT XD 972467, 960467, 955463, AND 960463.
 NEG BR CASUALTIES.

B. AT 0900H H/2/9 WAS CHOPPED OFF TO 1/9.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/170555Z OCT 68 CON 282

IMMEDIATE

RELEASED BY: D.L. HENNETT 1/LT.

FROM: FT LEE LAB

1102 GC, TM HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

STREMP NY 32 of SCOTLAND II MT FROM 171200H TO 171800H OCT 68

CP/1/9	XD 981469	CP, M, 3/9	YD 045335	K, 3/9	XD 981469
A/1/9	POCKPILE/TSL	I/3/9	YD 061421	G/2/9	VCE
B/1/9	GA LU	L/3/9	YD 055365	J/2/9	VCE
C/1/9	ID 970479	WMS	YD 017356	CP/2/9	VCE
D(-), 1/9	YD 103539				
D PLN/1/9	YD 073521				

3. AT 1300H 10/3/9 OPSON TO 1/9 COMPLETED HELILIFT IN VCB
TO SIGNAL HBR. LIFT WAS COMPLETED 1325H.

3. LIBRARY COPIES: NONE

A. AT 1300H 11/3/9 VIC YD 050368 FOUND A 5 TRAIL JUNCTION
LEADING TO THE SW. AT YD 050369 WAS FOUND 80 75mm RM RED CASES
AND 2 EMPTY 62mm BOXES. ALL AMMO WAS DESTROYED.

B. AT 3400H L/3/9 VIC YD 050367 FOUND AN ADDITIONAL 20 RDS
OF U.S. MADE 75mm PACK HOW AMMO. AMMO WAS HIDDEN IN BRUSH OFF
TRAIL. DESTROYED BY DEMO.

C. AT 1445H "D" BTRY 2/12 AT CA IU REC'D 3 BOX S/A FILE
FROM SW REG OLS.

D. AT 1530H 9TH MAR ASSUMED CPGON OF GP, F(-)/2/9 FROM TF
HOTEL.

F. AT 1600H 2/9 ASSUMED CPOCH OF C & H CO'S PM 2/9 AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE EXPENSE OF VCB. ALSO ALSO ASSUMED CPOCH OF A/1/9 AND 2/1/9.

F. AT 1300H B/1/9 VIC YD 008153 FOUND A TRENCH LINE
3 1/2" x 3" BELIEVED TO BE 5-6 MONTHS OLD, AREA COULD HAVE BEEN
POSSIBLE OF POS (1/ONE NO POS AND SOME WERE, SURROUNDING AREA
WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
HUNTER AGES.

6. GUNDE AND IT LOSSSES: DATE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

ZNY CCCCC
 O 171930Z OCT 68
 FROM NINTH MAR
 TOE HOUEL
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE SITREP 33 FOR OP SCOTLAND II
 MT FROM 171800H-172400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-16, J-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP32 PARA 1 ADD F(-)/2/9-VCR. PARA 4A
 CHANGE 80RDS FOUND TO 75MM PACK HOW.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1500H 8/1/9 REPORTED VIC XO 966469 RECON
 OBS'D 82MM MORT AND 1 NVA. SNIPERS FIRED 1 RD. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH
 UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 1850H 3/9 REPORTED VIC YD 042378 CRASH OF 1 CH-46. SENT
 1 PLT TO AREA. REQUESTED MEDEVAC AND FLARE SHIP.

D. AT 2050H, A/1/9 VIC XO 982546 REPORTED MOVEMENT AND NOISE.
 FIRED ARTY ILLUM AND SAW FOGURE MOVING. FIRED M-79 AND OBSRD'D
 AREA WITH SEARCH LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. C/1/9 & K/3/9 CONTINUE OP W/SW OF VCR.

B. 2/9 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN DEF OF VCB/CA LU.

C. 3/9 CONTINUE OP IN RA LONG/DA KRONG AREA AND CONTINUE SEARCH
 FOR DOWNED CH-46.

D. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

E. C-9, AA-6, CC-7.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT**

DRAFTER: 3W/HJH:rjk

RELEASED BY: H.L. HEDETT 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 180000Z Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 FOR CP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 172400H-180600H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1945H, 2/9 REPORTED AT VIC SOUTH OF
VCB JUST OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE A HUEN CRASHED. SECURITY
PROVIDED FROM ECB.B. AT 0030H, 3/9 REPORTED, REFERENCE SITREP NR 33 PARA
4C, SEARCHED FOR CRASHED CH-46 ENDED WITH NEG RESULTS. PLT
RETURNED TO 3/9 POS. SEARCH TO RESUME AT FIRST LIGHT.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOR: VIA TT/180025Z/OCT 68/CCN: 303/RST

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#34

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL*A. P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.*

DRAFTER: SW/APK:fjk

RELEASED BY: A.F. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE *180545* Z OCT 68

FROM: WHITE MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 35 FOR OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 180600H-181200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/K/1/9	XD 981469	CP/F(-)/G/H/2/9	VCB
C/1/9	XD 970472	A/2/9	ROCKPILE/TSL
D/1/9(-)	YD 103539	B/2/9	CA BU
D/1/9PLT	YD 073521		

CP/M(-)/3/9	YD 046375
I/3/9	YD 081411
L/3/9	YD 055365
M/3/9(PLT)	YD 035385
VPNS/3/9	YD 017395

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0820H, K/3/9 VIC XD 982470 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING IN DIRECTION 230 DEGREES FM ABOVE POS. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY SEEN. CONT PATROL.

B. AT 1030H, NEW BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/9 AND 2/9 BECAME EFFECTIVE.

C. AT 1000H, L/3/9 VIC YD 054372 OBSERVED 1 NVA RUNNING ON TRAIL. NVA LOST HIS DUSH HAT. PATROL WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

DE

TOR: VIA TT/180550Z OCT 68 / COM: 345

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#35

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK:jef

RELEASED BY: *H. S. Hewitt* 1/MT.

IMMEDIATE 181205

Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 36 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 181200H-181800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 & K/3/9 XD 981469 CP,F(-),G,H/2/9 & A,B/1/9 NO CHANGE
C/1/9 XD 973460 CP,M(-) YD 046375
D(-)/1/9 YD 103539 I/3/9 YD 081431
D PNT/1/9 YD 073521 L/3/9 YD 052368
WPNS YD 016396

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1145H L/3/9 VIC YD 012362 MADE CONTACT W/NVA SQD.
CONTACT WAS INITIATED BY FRONT ELEMENT OF L/3/9 AND THEY
IMMED REC'D S/A AND A/U IN RETURN. AO IS ON STATION AND
DIRECTING ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIAE AND 2 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1350H B/1/9 PATROL VIC YD 013452 FOUND AN EXPLOSIVE
DEVICE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WASHED TO THIS POS BY
WATER DRAIN. DEVICE HAD PINEAPPLE TYPE CASING W/METAL STEMS
PROTRUDING FROM MAIN BODY. UNIT BLEW DEVICE IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA TT/8 1340Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 308

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #36	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(8-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/HUH:jef

RELEASED BY: H/L, NEWETT 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 181830 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV. ROUTED TO: G-3

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 37 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 181800H-182400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-17.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REF SITREP 35 PARA LA. AT 0930H K/3/9 VIC XD 985466 FOUND TRAIL LEADING SE FROM TRAIL INITIALLY SPOTTED RUNNING SW. NEW TRAIL SHOWED NO RECENT ACTIVITY AND WAS 3' WIDE 100-150 M LONG. END OF TRAIL HAD ROCK FORMATION PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY RECON TO BE A CAVE. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND ROCK FORMATION WAS NOT A CAVE.
 - B. AT 2200H, A/1/9 LP VIC TSL REPORTED MOVEMENT. CONDUCTED SEARCH LIGHT MSN WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. AA-7, CC-6, C-3.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

CP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/182105Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 314

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-2)

#37

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: 20/10/68

RELEASED BY: 1000 HENRY 1/11/68

IMMEDIATE K/1/38 Z OCT 68.

FROM: HENRY WAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 38 OF SCOTLAND II HQ FROM 182400H-190600H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. C/1/9, K/3/9 WILL BE RELIEVED TO VCB, 191300H.

B. 3/9 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME
OPCON UPON RETURN TO VCB.C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: WIA 1B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2**HAS BEEN SENT**

GP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(S-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3U/APK: rjk

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/12.

IMMEDIATE 190530 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADV TO 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 39 OF SCOTLAND RI MT FROM 190500H-191200H OCT 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0645H, C/1/9 VIC XD 973460 RECD 10 RDS OF
 INCOMING WITHIN 50M OF PERIMETER. RDS WERE FRIENDLY
 FM "W" BATTERY 2/12. NEG CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: WIAE 1

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT

TOR: VIA TT/190535Z OCT 68/CCN: 318

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/1LT.

IMMEDIA TE 191125 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 40 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 191200H-191800H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	VCB	CP/3/9	YD 046375	CP/2/9	VCB
A/1/9	ROCKPILE	I/3/9	YD 081411	F(-)/2/9	"
B/1/9	CA LU	L/3/9	YD 054366	G/2/9	"
C/1/9	VCB	M(-)/3/9	YD 046375	H/2/9	"
D(-)/1/9	YD 107518	M PLT/3/9	YD 039380		
		WPNB	YD 016396		
		K/3/9	VCB		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. C/1/9 & K/3/9 TERMINATED OPS WEST OF VCB AT 1430H. AT SAME TIME 1/9 CHOPPED K/3/9 TO 3/9.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:A. AT 1350H L/3/9 VIC YD 056366 REC'D S/A FIRE. UNIT RETURNED S/A AND 60mm MORT. SEARCHING AREA. RESULTS 1 USMC WIAE.

B. REF SITREP 36 PARA 3A. CHANGE CAS FIGURE FM 1 WIAE TO 1 KIA NOTE CHANGE IN THIS SITREP.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIA E 1B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/191150Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 323

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFT: 191630Z OCT 68

IMMEDIATE 191626 Z 000 68

NW ROUTE

FROM: BUNWATER

TO: CG, EL ROTA

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: WERE MAINE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 STREP NR 41 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 191800H-192400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - G. C-5, A-5, CC-9.
3. ENEMY COMBAT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LASTE: AT 191530H MG/9 PATROL VIC YD 039274 FOUND CRASHED CH-46. SIX BODIES WERE AT SCENE AND HOISTED FROM CRASH AREA. TERN SQUADRON PERSONNEL. CH-46 WAS COMPLETELY DEST'D BY CRASH.
 - B. AT 1845H TOW ASSUMED OPGON 2/2/9 AND PASSED SAME TO 9TH MAR WHO PASSED OPGON TO 2/9.
 - C. AT 2245H 3/2/9 AS CA LU OBS'D MOVEMENTS ON LINES APPROX 25 M OFF. REPORTED FLARE AND SAW BOMI MOVING N ON ROAD. DID NOT PERFORM BY FIRE.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WERE MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-14, 5-5.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. PRISONERS: KIA 1 WIA 1
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (3) 2

CG-4 TOD: VIA TT/191630Z/OCT 68/CCM: 329/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:r-jlk

RELEASED BY: A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT.

IMMEDIATE 200030 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF MOCEL

ADV TO G-3

CCN 331

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 42 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 192400-200600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEF VCB/TSL/CALU BY 201000H. ASSUMED OPCON A/B/1/9 AND F/2/9 ON ORDER.

B. 2/9 CHOP A/B/1/9 AND F/2/9 TO 1/9 ON ORDER. POS RESPONSIBILITY VCB/TSL/CALU TO 1/9 AT 201000H. CONTINUE PREPARATION FOR OP FRAG-0 110-68.

C. 3/9 CONTINUE ASGN MSM. PLAN FOR EXTRACTION ON 22 OCT.

D. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 41 PARA 6. CHANGE WIAE 1 TO WIAE 1.B. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 1C. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2

GP#4

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/200055Z OCT 68 CCN 331

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: JH

RELEASED BY: A. P. KOSZARSKY 1/1/71

IMMEDIATE: 200605 Z OCT 68

FROM: MILITARY

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, 101ST AIRBORNE DIV

CONFIDENTIAL - NO DISSEMINATION INFO/PA'S WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 13 OF 0000000000 II ME FROM 200605Z OCT 68

1. UNIT STATUS:
 A. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 B. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 C. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 D. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 E. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 F. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 G. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 H. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 I. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 J. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 K. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 L. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 M. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 N. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 O. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 P. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 Q. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 R. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 S. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 T. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 U. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 V. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 W. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 X. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 Y. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV
 Z. 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV

2. STATUS OF OPERATIONS:
 A. AT 1000H, 1/1/9 ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DEFENSE OF ROCKFORD/101ST AIRBORNE DIV. ALSO AT SAME TIME ASSUMED OPERATIONS OF A, B, AND C COYS.
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AGES.
 3. STATUS OF UNITS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 0600H, 1/1/9 PLT COMPLETED THE EXTRACTION OF THE 6 BODIES FROM HELICOPTER CRASH AND 1/1/9 101ST AIRBORNE DIV CAS.
 5. STATUS:
 A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AGES.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. PERSONNEL: KIA 1 WIA 1
 B. EQUIPMENT: KIA(C) 2

GP-1

BT 1000 VIA COURIER/200605Z OCT 68/CJM/CCM: 893

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT.

DRAFTER: SW/AFK:jot

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1st LT.IMMEDIATE 201205 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SIPREP NR 44 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 201200H-201800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 NO CHANGE	CP/3/9 YD 046375	M/3/9 YD 046375
2/9 VCB	I/3/9 YD 081411	
2/4 VCB	L/3/9 YD 052368	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 1145H, 2/4 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR AND ASSUMES ROLE OF TTH RESERVE. 2/4 NOW LOCATED AT VCB.
- B. 3/9 WENS SECTION LOCATED VIC YD 017398 WAS HELILIFTED TO VCB THIS DATE.
- C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. HELO LZ CONSTRUCTED BY L/3/9 THIS DATE VIC YD 052368 DESIGNATED LZ PILLOW. CAPACITY 1 CH-46 INTERNAL LOAD.
- B. AT 1145H D/1/9 PATROL VIC YD 121514 SQD LDR STEPPED ON EXPLD DEVICE, SUFFERING A BROKEN LEG AND SCRAPNEL WOUNDS. THREE OTHER MARINES ALSO WOUNDED. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIAE.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GI-4

TOD: VIA TT/201210Z/OCT 68/CCN: 336/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3A/JWC:jef

RELEASED BY: J.W. CARGILE CAPT.

IMMEDIATE 201720 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 201800H-202400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. C-6, D-15, J-3, AA-7, CC-7.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 41 PARA 4A. DTG SHOULD READ 200920H. ALSO SEE SITREP NR 43 PARA 4A.
 - B. AT 1830H 9TH MAR CALL-SIGN WAS CHANGED FM FLIGHT TIME TO BLUE PLATE.
 - C. AT 1920H, 3D PLT D/1/9, WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT TIME POS SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS AT YD 084535. FO REQUESTED ILLUM HOWEVER, IT WAS NOT CLEARED FOR APPROX 60 MIN. REQUESTED MSN FROM DAWSON BRAINS (ARMY ARTY). MSN WAS FIRED WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/201725Z/OCT 68/CCN: 341/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 30/APK: JCK

RELEASSED BY A.P. RUSZCZYNSKY 1/2/87

IMMEDIATE 210645 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 46 OP SCOTLAND II ME FROM 232400H-210600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & IMP'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0145H, A/1/9 AT ROCKPILE REC'D 6 TO 7 RDS UNK CALIBER INCOMING IMPACTING 400 M OUTSIDE LINES. SOUNDED AS IF RDS CAME FM NE. NOT DETERMINED IF FR OR HOSTILE.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 112-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIA 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT

#46

8-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 37/APK:jof

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/57%

IMMEDIATE 210536 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 47 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 210600H-211200H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB	2/4. NO CHANGE	CP/3/9 YD	046375
A/1/9 ROCKPILE/TSL	CP/2/9 VCB	I/3/9 "	081411
B/1/9 CA LU	E/2/9 VCB	L/3/9 "	052368
C/1/9 VCB	F(-)/2/9 "	K/3/9 "	046375
D/1/9 NO CHANGE	G/2/9 "	M/3/9 VCB	
	H/2/9 "		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2

GP-4

BT

TOR: VIA COURIER/210536Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 917

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/ADK:ger

RELEASED BY: A.P. ROZARSKY 1/1/81

DISTRIBUTION: 211145 Z OCT 68

FROM: HUNTER HAN

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO 8-3///

TO: CG, TF HUNTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: UNRELIABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 STRENGTH OF DOWNLAND 11 MT FROM 211200H-211600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CG, A.D. 07177	NO CHANGE	2/9	NO CHANGE
D(-)/1/9	YO 107518	3/9	NO CHANGE
D PIR/1/9	YO 073522	2/1	NO CHANGE
D PIR/1/9	YO 112538		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 11/27/9 WAS REACHED FM VOB TO DUNG HA FOR FURTHER
 TRANSPORTATION TO CGA VENT. GROUP WILL BE ADVISED.
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D FOR WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY AGES.

3. ENEMY COMPOSITION: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW-UP TO STRENGTH 46 PARA 4A. PREVIOUSLY REPORTED
 RECEIVING 6-7 RDS OF INCOMING. RDS WERE FR LST TYPES, HING
 CASUALTIES.

B. AT 15300 L/3/9 VEC YO 042362 FOUND VILLAGE OF 20 HUTS
 20x30'. HUTS HAD GRASS ROOFS & SIDES. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN
 RECENTLY USED. FOOD IN HUTS WERE COOKED RICE, DRY RICE, C-RAT
 CANS, 3 32mm MORT RDS, 2 NVA HELMET AND 1 M16-49 STATION 9mm
 SMG. DESTROYED CHANCE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT AGES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIA 5
B. ENEMY: KIA 10 WIA 2
C. TWC 1

GE-4

BT TOR:VIATT/211150Z/OCT 68/CON: 347/RST

COP- 347

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

Hol Wierscamp

DRAFTER: BW/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: G.J. WIERSCAMP 1/UP.

IMMEDIATE 211644 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL 1/4

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 49 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 211800H-212400H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-14

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF H/2/9 TO TF HOTEL AT 1500H
FOR OP VIC CUA VIET.B. BOUNDARY CHANGE IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 113-68 EFFECTIVE
212400H TO 230800H OCT 68.C. AT 1100H B/1/9 VIC XD 999456 FOUND A CAVE W/1 ENTRANCE
AND 3 BRANCHES. MIDDLE BRANCH LED TO SLEEPING AREA (3 PEOPLE).
MAIN BRANCH RAN DUE EAST. FOUND NOTHING IN CAVE THEN DEST'D.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2C. INC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD:VIA TT/211645Z/OCT 68/CCN: 353/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLU:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 220010 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 50 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 212400H-220600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS:
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. BOUNDARY CHANGE IAW TFM FRAG O 116-68 EFFECTIVE 220600H OCT 68.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 112-68 AND 113-68 AND TFM FRAG O 116-68.
 - B. 3/9 COMMENCE REDEPLOYMENT OF UNITS CURRENTLY IN BA LONG/DA KRONG AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
 - C. INC 1

GP-4TOR:VIA COURIER /220015Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 946

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 220425 Z OCT 68**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 51 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 220600H-221200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP, A, C, D/1/9 NO CHANGE E/2/9 YD 027482 1/3/9 PSB HENDERSON
2/4 NO CHANGE G/2/9 KD 997516
CP/2/9 & F(-) VCB CP, E, L, M/3/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 0850H 3/9 COMMENCED THEIR EXTRACTION FM BA LONG
TO VCB. COMPLETED 1030H W/EXCEPTION OF 1/3/9 AT HENDERSON.
B. AT 1045H 2/9 COMMENCED HELIOIFT TO EAST RIDGE OF VCB
AND COMPLETED LIFT AT 1130H.
C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1200H A/1/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL AND THEN
TO 3D MAR.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
C. IWC 1

GP-4

TOR: VIA COURIER/220430Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 953

BT

5-3

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-64)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#51												(8-2)

CONFIDENTIAL*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 221205 Z OCT 68**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-2/1/1

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

AS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 52 OP SCOTLAND IT MT FROM 221200H-221800H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9. NO CHANGE

G/2/9 YD 029479

CP, F(-)/2/9 VCB

2/4. NO CHANGE

E/2/9 XD 997517

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. AT 1622H K/3/9 WAS LIFTED TO FSB PETE, LIFT COMPLETED
AT 1735H. CHOPPED OPCON AT 1755H.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT TOD: VIA TT/221210Z/OCT 68/CCN: 358/RST

*5-3
Act*

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#52

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 20216216 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TB HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 53 OP SCOTLAND II MT FROM 221800H-222400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. C-5, D-14, J-5, AA-6, CC-9
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1945H OCT 68 D/1/4 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR.
 - B. F(-)/2/9 REPLACED K/3/9 AS SPARROW HAWK COMPANY IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 114-68.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
 - C. IWC 1

GP-4 TOD:VIA TV/221630Z/OCT 68/CCN: 363/RST

BT

CCN-363

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: BW/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE *230005* Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, IF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 54 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 222400H-230600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS, IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 114-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
 - C. IWC 1

GP-4

TOB: VIA TT/230010Z/OCT 68/CCN: 366/RST

ET

S-3**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASE BY: C.E. UMSGANG 1/67

Z C52 68

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERIODICALLY REVIEW/PASS WITHIN STRATEG
SIFIED NR 55 OF OCCASION FIRST FROM 20060001-20060001 OF: 60

- TO: VZA COUNCIL/23501101 207-68/000/000, 916

15

IMMEDIATE

DRAFT: SN/AMR:jof

RECEIVED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/11/71

A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT.

DATE: 28 OCT 68

FROM: 10TH MAR

HAS BEEN SEND

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADV TO 6-3 CON 371

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITE: INR 56 OF SCOTLAND IN ME FROM 231200H-231800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: K/3/9 VCB ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 231100H HELILIFT OF E/2/32 FROM PSB HEDERSON WAS COMPLETED.
 - B. AT 1415 D/1/4 CHOPPED OPCON BACK TO 4TH MAR.
 - C. AT 1415 PLATOON FROM F/2/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON BACK TO 9TH MAR.
 - D. AT 1445H FS (RECON) REPORTED LARGE NUMBER OF 6 MAN BUNKERS IN AREA OF XD 975498. BUNKERS APPEARED RELATIVELY NEW. RECORDED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION.
 - E. AT 1630H K/3/9 WAS CHOPPED FM 3D MAR TO 9TH MAR AND APE AT VCB.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (0) 2
 - C. LVS 1

GR-4

TOR: VIA COURIER./231140Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 371

OF

(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3U/APK:jer

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 231610 Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: WINTH MA R

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 57 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 231800H-232400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-7, E-2, AA-8.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1600H D/1/9 VIC YD 124517 FOUND 7 BUNKERS, 3 OF WHICH WERE INCOMPLETE AND ALSO 2 GRASS HUTS W/NUMEROUS CLOTHES AND TOOLS. ALL HAD BEEN USED IN LAST WEEK. FOUND WERE 3 MACHETTES, 1 K-BAR, A HOME MADE JIGSAW AND VC TYPE CLOTHING. DUE TO LACK OF TIME AND DEMO THE BUNKERS WERE NOT DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2C. IVC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/231615Z/OCT 68/CCN: 376/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: *W/CCN: JOT*

RELEASED BY: G.L. WINSAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

Z OCT 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, 9TH MAR

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PAS: WITHOUT SERVICE
 SIGNED BY 58 OF SCOTLAND II HT FROM 232'00H-240600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ALL UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. H/2/9 SCHEDULED TO RETURN TO VCB AND TO 9TH MAR OPCON 24 OCT.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 114-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIA 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
 - C. IWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA COURIER/240025Z OCT 68 CCN 378 /RDD

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:kef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/IT.

IMMEDIATE 240415 Z OCT 68

FROM: HUNTER MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 59 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 240600H-241200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 232300H B/1,9 VIC CA LU RPT'D THAT THE CB UNIT RPT'D RECEIVING 6-10 RDS FM VIC YD 028467. NEG CAS.
B. AT 1115H 2/4(-) IS CHOPPED OPCON FM 9TH MAR TO 4th MAR.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
C. IWC 1

G-P-4

BT

TOR: VIA COURIER./240215Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN:
1019**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLN:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE

241045 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 60 OF SCOTLAND II MT FROM 241200H-241800H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:CP, H, F/2/9 VCB I, K, L/3/9 VCB
G, E/2/9 NO CHANGE M/3/9 XD 912335
1/9 NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT:A. AT 1200H, M/3/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/9 FOR DEPLOYMENT
AT PSB ROBBIN (XD 912335). M/3/9 HELILIFT STARTED 1505H WAS
COMPLETED 1600H.5. PLANS:A. CONTINUE HELILIFT OF E, G, H/2/9 TO VCB.
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
C. IWC 1

GP-4

TOR: VIACOURIER/CJM/CCN: 1029/241046Z OCT 68/

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 241624 Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR ~~61~~ OF SCOTLAND II ~~NY~~ FROM 241800H-242400H OCT 68
RETURN

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/9 NO CHANGE 2/9 VCB 3/9 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. AT 1800H HELILIFT OF E & G/2/9 TO VCB WAS COMPLETED.
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. LATE ENTRY: AT 241615H WHILE ENROUTE TO CONDUCT A ROAD SWEEP, ELEMENTS OF D/1/9 RECEIVED 30-40 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. NO CAS REPORTED. ROAD SWEEP RESUMED.
 B. AT 1745H H/2/9 WAS CHOPPED BACK TO 9TH MAR.
 C. H/2/9 WAS CHOPPED BACK TO 2/9 AT 2210H.
5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
 C. IWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TY/241625Z/OCT 68/CCN: 388/RST

BT

B-3

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

HAS BEEN SENT

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 62 FOR OP SCOTLAND II ~~HT~~ FROM 242100H-250600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

- ## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

- ### 5. PLANS:

A. 379(-) WILL COMMENCE OPS WEST OF VCB.

B. 2/9 WILL BE LIFTED TO DA KRONG TO CONDUCT A SIGNED MSNS.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE

CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5

B. ENERGY: KIA (C) 2

C. 107C 1

~~5-3~~

BT

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/CIN:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/IT. *G.L. Wiescamp*IMMEDIATE 250430 Z OCT 68/// HAS BEEN SENT ///
ADV TO G-3

FROM: NINETEEN MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR ~~6~~ ³ OP SCOTLAND II ~~11~~ ^{ACT-2} FROM 250600H-251200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. D/1/9 IN TRANSIT TO VCB FROM D-5.
 - B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 250700 F/2/9 WAS CHOPPED FROM 1/9 BACK TO 2/9.
5. PLANS:
 - A. CONT OPS IN LAW 9TH MAR PRAG O 115-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
 - C. TWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOD VIA TT/250515Z OCT 68 CCN 394

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 251017 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP ~~61~~ OP SCOTLAND II ~~MT~~ FROM 251200H-251800H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: D/1/9 VCB - ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1 WIAE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2
C. IWC 1

GP-4

TOR: VIA COURIER/271020Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 400

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#4

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jet

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 251635 Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 5 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 251800H-252400H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:CP, G, D/1/9 VCB 2/9 & 3/9(-) VCB
B/1/9 TGA LU M/3/9 VIC XD 9123342. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-5, D-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. REF SCOTLAND II MT SITREP NR 60. OPERATION SCOTLAND
II MT TERMINATED DTG 241600H AND OPERATION SCOTLAND II AFTON
COMMENCED SAME DTG. CORRECTIONS TO SITREPS NR 61, 62, 63, &
64 SHOULD READ NUMERICALLY SITREP 1-4 RESPECTIVELY WITH NO
CUMULATIVE LOSSES.5. PLANSA. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOD:VIA TT/251640Z/OCT 68/CCN: 408/RST

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#5

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WILSCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 252420 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 6 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 252400H-260600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 115-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#6

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 260330 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 7 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 260600H-261200H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C, D/1/9 VCB	CP/3/9 XD 955451	L/3/9 XD 955451
B/1/9 CA LU	I/3/9 XD 955451	M/3/9 XD 913334
ALL 2/9 UNITS VCB	K/3/9 XD 968468	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9(-) LIFT INTO HILLS 512 AND 504 COMMENCED AT 0850H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1008H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 251930H M/3/9 VIC XD 911315 AND XD 915315 REPT'D FINDING 3 NVA BUNKERS APPROX 1 YR OLD AT XD 915315 AND 3 NVA 60mm RDS AND 1 NVA HELMET AT XD 911315. DEST'D 60mm RDS AND BUNKERS.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 WILL COMMENCE AIR LIFT AND OPS IN DA KRONG AREA.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0

115-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOR: VIA CARRIER /260335Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 411

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #7	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(83)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GIN:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261055 Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 8 SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 261200H-261800H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C, D/1/9 VCB	F/2/9 XD 932288	K/3/9 XD 972460
B/1/9 <u>OL 105</u>	G/2/9 XD 902285	M/3/9 XD 912334
CP, H/2/9 XD 905278	CP, L/3/9 XD 955450	
E/2/9 XD 933281	I/3/9 XD 966447	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LIFT OF 2/9 INTO DA KRONG COMMENCED AT 1115H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1335H.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 115-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 CONT DEF OF VCB & CA LU.
 B. 2/9 CONT OPS IN DA KRONG AREA.
 C. 3/9 CONT OPS SW OF VCB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4 TOD: VIA TT/261100Z/OCT 68/CON: 415/RST

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENCR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#8

(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3w/GLN:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261614 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 9 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 261800H-262400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORT: AT 251930H A PATROL FROM M/3/9 FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 3 60mm RDS AND 1 NVA HELMET AT XD 911334. BUNKERS & ORDNANCE BLOWN.

B. AT 1600H I/3/9 DISCOVERED TRAIL RUNNING E/W IN VIC OF XD 964447. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED ABOUT 6 HO AGO. 5 BUNKERS & 3 FIGHTING HOLES ALSO FOUND, SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND DEST'D.

C. AT 1630H VIC XD 951455 I/3/9 FOUND 4 LARGE BUNKERS CONTAINING 2 CHICOMS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 2 MEDICINE BOTTLES, 1 NVA HELMET. AT XD 951454 FOUND 4 60mm MORT RDS, 1 M-14 RIFLE W/ MAG AND 1 U.S. CARTRIDGE BELT WITH CANTEN COVER. ORDNANCE WAS DEST'D W/DEMO. ONE ANTI AIRCRAFT SITE WITH 50 CAL CASINGS ALSO DISCOVERED IN SAME AREA. SITE WAS DEST'D.

D. AT 1945H E/2/12 REPORTED TAKING 1 RD S/A FIRE IN VIC OF YD 012452. NO CAS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: NONEC. IWC 1

GP-4

BT TOR: VIA COURIER/261612Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 423

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 1)-66

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #9	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 270035 Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

///A/R TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 262400H-270600H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: NONE
C. DWC-1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/270040Z/OCT 68/CCN: 425/RST

BT

5/2

III MAF 2100/3 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#10

(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/ET.

IMMEDIATE 270535 Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// A/R TO G-3 ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 11 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 270600H-271200H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0930H H/2/9 FOUND A ROAD 10 METERS WIDE AT XD 903272 RUNNING ALONG RIVER AT 320°-140° AZIMUTH. FOUND 5 OLD FIGHTING HOLES IN THE AREA. AT XD 900276 A TRAIL WAS FOUND WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND WERE 8 STRETCHERS USED FOR CARRYING ROCKS AND 2 SMALL BAMBOO ROAD GRADERS (3'x2').
 - B. AT 1000H F/2/9 VIC XD 933290 FOUND 1 LOG BUNKER 4x6x6'. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.
 - C. AT 0935H I/3/9 VIC XD 964442 FOUND 4 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES 1x213', 2 REINFORCED BUNKERS 4x3x5', 2 TRENCH LINES 6x1x3' ONE OF WHICH HAD U.S. 7.62 CASINGS IN IT. ALSO FOUND WERE 1 EMPTY 60mm MORT BOX, 1 EMPTY 82mm MORT BOX. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: NONE
 - C. IWC 1

TOD: VIA TT/270545Z/OCT 68/CCN: 428/RST

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

4/1

(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/APK/SEN

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 27/12/20 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT
ADV TO G-3CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 12 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 271200Z-271800Z OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C.D. 71/9VCB

002285

L XD 955450

E/A/9 CA LU

005278

M XD 912334

CP/2/9 XD 905278

0 XD 955450

E/2/9 XD 933286

066447

F/2/9 XD 933286

072460

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

B. E-REMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. At 1115 1/3/9 found 25 bunkers 6x4x4 at 976437
WELL CAMOUFLAGED. 15 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND WERE
40 AK 47 ROUNDS, 60 EMPTY RATION CANS, 15 NVA HELMETS,
1 US HELMET, 2 CANTINEAS, 1 PICK, 1 SHVEL AND OTHER ASSORTED
GEAR. TWO GRAVES WERE ALSO FOUND CONTAINING TWO PONGHO-
WRAPPED BODIES, BELIEVED TO BE 2 TO 4 MONTHS OLD. BOTH APPEARED
TO HAVE BEEN SHOT IN THE HEAD. 2 NVA (c)B. 1330 1/3/9 AT XD 954455 FOUND FOLLOWING US ORDNANCE
9 M-79 ROUNDS, 400 DELTED 7.62 ROUNDS, 2 60mm WP ROUNDS,
1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE, 60 ROUNDS 5.56 3 M-16 MAGAZINES 1/2 1000 LB
BOMB SHELL W/FUSE AND CASING - NO EXPLOSIVE AND 1 CASE C-RATIONS
C. 1430 E/2/9 FOUND COMPLEX OF 16 BUNKERS 3x3x4 6 TO 7 MONTHS
OLD AT XD 956282 NEAR SAME LOCATION WERE FOUND SOME PLOTS
OF CORN, PEPPER AND POTATOE PLANTS.D. 1400 AT XD 939283 E/2/9 FOUND SEVERAL HOCHES IN WHICH
THE FIRES WERE STILL SMOKING. A CHILD (5-6 YEARS OLD) TOLD
THEM THROUGH AN INTERPURE THE NVA HAD BEEN IN AREA BUT
HAD LEFT WHEN THEY SAW THE HELICOPTERS LANDING THE DAY BEFORE.F. AT 1415H E/2/9 VICINITY XD 932283 FOUND 2 HOCHES 12x15"
AND 1 BUNKER 6x6x4 FOUND LIVE CHICKENS AND LIGS IN HOCHES.
ALSO IN AREA WAS MISC. GEAR AND FOOD.G. AT 1530H E/2/9 VICINITY XD 934290 FOUND A 13 A-FRAME
BUNKER COMPLEX. IN AREA OF COMPLEX WAS COOLING HOLES, 3
TOILET HEADS AND MISC. GEAR.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-68)

CG	AFC	CS	DCS	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
		B. ENCL: 1A (6)	2									
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
		TOC VIA 11/271300Z OCT 68 CON 433										
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#12												(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/APK;DLH

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 27 1730 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT
ADV - C-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SIRLIP 13 OF SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 271800H-272400H OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS.

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT. C-3, F-18, E-2, AA-9, CG-11

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1830H E/2/9 SPOTTED 6 SUSPECTED NVA VICINITY
XD 938286 WEARING KIKKI SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS MOVING
RAPIDLY TO S.E. FIRED 81mm AND 60mm MISSILE ON TARGET AREA
W/UNK RESULTS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.B. AT 1600H E/2/9 VIC. XD 938282 FOUND 1 MAN APPROX.
30 YRS. OLD, 1 WOMAN 20 YRS. OLD AND 1 BOY APPROX 6 YRS OLD
WALKING DOWN TRAIL. THEY APPEARED TO BE CIVILIANS. AFTER
QUESTIONING THEY REVEALED THAT THERE WERE MANY ARMED NVA IN
THIS AREA UNTIL THEY SAW CHOPPERS LAND YESTERDAY. E/2/9
WILL HOLD PEOPLE FOR 9TH MAR S-2 ADD 3 DETAINEES.C. AT 1705H F/2/9 VIC. 934286 AND 935284 FOUND LARGE LIVING
AREA W/6 BUNKERS, 5 MESS AREAS, 4 STORAGE BUNKERS 4x4, AND
APPROX 4 A-PRATED LIVING BUNKERS. FOUND IN AREA ALSO WAS
2000LBS. OF RICE (WHICH WAS DESTROYED) AND A LARGE QUANTITY
OF COOKING AND WORKING TOOLS. BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED
TOMORROW.D. REF SIT REP NO. 12 PARA 4D. ADD 1 DETAINEE TO CUMULATIVE
LOSSES.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS. WHILE
CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2, DETAINEES: TOTAL 4, INN CIV 4

C. IWC 1

TOD: VIA COURIER/271740Z OCT68/HFF/CON:439

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 13												(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE*G.L. Wiescamp*

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280010 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3 ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 14 OP SCOTLAND AFTON FROM: 272400H-280600H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NOCHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INNCIV 4C. IWC 1

GP-4 TOD: VIA TT/280015Z/OCT 68/CON: 440/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS BT	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #14	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: d1h

RELEASED BY: A.P.KOSZARSKY 1st LT.

IMMEDIATE ~~280415~~ Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3 ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 15 OP SCOTLAND AFTON FROM: 280600H-281200H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C.D./1/9 VCB

G/2/9 XD902285

B/1/9 CA LU

CP, L/3/9 XD955460

CP, H/2/9 XD905278

I/3/9 XD 966447

E XD 933286

K/3/9 XD 972460

F/2/9 XD 932288

M/3/9 XD 912334

2. SUMMARY of OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SIT REP UR 12 PARA LF E/2/9 DEST'D HOOCHES, BUNKERS AND GEAR RPT'D FOUND IN ABOVE SIT REP.

B. AT 0820H 2/9 CONTROLLED 6 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AT THE FOLLOWING COORD XD 946258, XD925258, XD955271 AND XD 945258 AND RPT'D DESTROYING 12 BUNKERS, 6 HOOCHES, UNCOVERED 12 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS AND MADE NUMEROUS ROAD AND TRAIL CUTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS. WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(2) 2, DETAINESS: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4C. IWC 1

TOD: VIA TT/280420Z/OCT 68/CCN: 446/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-64)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #15	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(8-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 281100 Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 16 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 281200H-281800H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. 2/9 RPT'D THAT THE INTERROGATION OF THE 4 DETAINEES BY
THE ITT MEMBERS REVEALED THAT NVA SOLDIERS LEFT AREA APPROX
3 MONTHS AGO. OTHER LOCAL CIVILIANS LEFT WHEN MARINES TROOPS
LANDED. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED FROM AREA.B. AT 1450H E/2/9 AT XD 939283 FOUND & DEST'D 9 HOOCHES,
8 BUNKERS AND 20 FIGHTING HOLES. THERE WERE 3 SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS IN THE BURNING HOOCHES.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4C. IWG 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/281105Z/OCT 68/CON: 451/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#16

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef

RELEASED BY: *for a P. Kozarsky 1st Lt.* G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.IMMEDIATE 281640 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 17 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 281800H-282400H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1600H VIC XD 935267 E/2/9 FOUND 30 FIGHTING HOLES EST TO BE ONE YR OLD.
 - B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1645H VIC XD 955458 L/3/9 FOUND 2 ANTI AIRCRAFT SITES AND 1 MORT POS. A CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER WAS FOUND WHICH CONTAINED ONE 12.7mm AA WPN W/MOUNT, 30 RDS 12.7mm AMMO AND 120 RDS OF U.S. 7.62 AMMO.
 - C. AT 1830H VIC XD 943231 A LOOKOUT FROM 2/9 CP REPORTED AN OBJECT MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH WHICH APPEARED TO BE A TRUCK. ARTY AND AO REQUESTED IN AREA. DARKNESS PRECLUDED USE OF AO AT THIS TIME.
 - D. LATE ENTRY: AT 1540H VIC 934293 F/2/9 FOUND EVIDENCE OF APPROX 10 ENEMY HAVING RECENTLY USED THE AREA.
 - E. LATE ENTRY: VIC XD 934290 F/2/9 FOUND AND DEST'D BUNKER COMPLEX. FOUND TWO LIVING HOCHES AT XD 937236.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 INN CIV 1
 - C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/281710Z/OCT68/CON-457/ER8/

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#17

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 282340 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 18 OP SCOTLAND II ANTON FROM 282400H-290600H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9th MAR FRAG ORDER
- 115-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: NONE
 - B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2 DETAINERS: 4 INN CIV 4
 - C. INC 1 CSWG 1

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #18	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.L. WILSCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 29 05 35 Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN JENI

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 19 OP SCOTLAND AFTON FROM: 290600H-291200H OCT 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/9, 2/9, NO CHANGE 3/9 CP&I XD 942476

3/9 L XD 932477

3/9 K XD 969470

3/9 M XD 912334

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LIFT OF 3/9 CP, I, AND L GO TO HILL 715 BEGAN AT 0740 AND WAS COMPLETED AT 0920.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1100H 2/9 FIRED ON SUSPECTED VEHICLE SEEN LAST NIGHT. AO ON STATION. NEG SIGHTINGS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 11 INN CIV 4C. IWC 1

GP-4 TOD:VIA TT/290540Z/OCT 68/CCN: 463/RST

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #19	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: BW/APK:CLL

RELEASED BY A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 291108 Z OCT 68**HAS BEEN SENT**

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 20 OF SCOTLAND AFTON FROM: 291200H-291800H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C, D 1/9 VCB

B1/9 CA LU

CP, H 2/9 XD905278

E 2/9 XD 933281

F 2/9 XD 932280

G 2/9 XD 902285

CP, I 3/9 XD942476

L 3/9 XD933476

K XD 930479

M 3/9 XD 912334

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTION DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1300H L/3/9 FOUND 2 WVA BUNKERS 3x6', APPROX 5-6 MONTHS OLD IN VICINITY OF 930476.

B. AT 1400H H/3/9 W/ENGINEERS CONDUCTED CRATERING OPS VICINITY XD 908271 WHERE THEY BLEW CRATER IN ROAD 25x12x15'. ALSO AT XD 903274 THEY DESTROYED ROCK CULVERT W/A 25x13x10' CRATER.

C. AT 1400H AN O.P. FROM F/2/9 VIC LZ LIMIT XD 932288 RPT'D HEARING GRID FIRE DIRECTED AT CH-46 FLYING OVER AREA. UNIT FIRED 81mm AND ARTY MSN AT SUSPECTED POS AT XD 953274. PATROL WILL CHECK AREA.

D. AT 1500H RECON TH. PARASOL VIC XD 900266 FOUND ASSORTED MEDICATIONS INCLUDING 8 AMPES MARKED "CHLOROQUINE AND SULPHATE". RECON TH WILL BRING AMPUS OUT W/THEM.

E. AT 1400H F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 934286 TO XD 935285 DESTROYED 2 LIVING HOUSES 6x6x12' AND 25 SMALL BUNKERS. HOUSE SHOULD RECENT USE 1-2 WEEKS.

5. PLANS:

A. AT 300800H F/2/9 WILL MOVE OVERLAND TO VIC OF XD 932295

B. AT 301100H 2/9 CP AND H/2/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM LZ TORCH TO VIC XD 954312

C. AT 301200H G/2/9 WILL HELILIFT FROM LZ GLASS TO VIC OF XD 933309

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. ENEMY LOSSES: NONE OF COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	DEFENSE	DETAILED	GENERAL	COMPT	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSR.	LEGAL
PSY. OPS.	SPE. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.					
GP-4 TDD, VIA TT/291130/ OCT68, CON-466/EFB #20								

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jeF

RELEASED BY: AP KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 291600 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

ADVANCED ROUTED TO
XXXX G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

COPY _____ OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 21 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 291300H-292400H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. AT 1645H RECON TM PEA SOUP VIC XD 899263 FOUND COMPLEX
OF 65 OLD BUNKERS 6x4x4' W/1' OVERHEAD. COMPLEX HASN'T BEEN
USED W/IN 60 DAYS. FOUND IN BUNKERS WAS A SMALL QUANTITY OF
NVA 782 GEAR.B. AT 1400H, M/3/9 VIC XD 925332 FOUND 1 HVY CONSTRUCTED
BUNKER AND MISC COOKING AND 782 GEAR.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE
CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4C. IWC 1 CSWG 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/291620Z/OCT68/CON-475/FEB

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#21

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/CLV:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE: 290020 Z 68

FROM: 1000TH MAR

/// ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

3V

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 22 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 292400H-300600H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0103 A TPQ WAS DROPPED IN VIC OF 957265 RESULTING IN 30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

B. AT 0443H C/1/9 REPORTED ROUNDS OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN OR TYPE IMPACTING NEAR THEIR LINES. POSSIBLE FRIENDLY H&I FIRES. INVESTIGATION IS UNDER WAY.

C. AT 0455H 2/12 REPORTED THEY HAD FIRED H&I FIRES AT GRID 997501 AT 0440H. ASSUMED C/1/9 HEARD THESE ROUNDS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIVILC. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

TOB: VIA TT/290025Z/OCT 68/CCN: 479/RST

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#22

(8-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A. P. KOSZARSKY 1/11

IMMEDIATE 30 OCT 68 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT**IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL: PARIS BATTLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 23 OP SCOTLAND II APTON FROM 300600H-301200H OCT 68
BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CP, C, D, 1/9 VCB CP, I 3/9 XD 942476
B/1/9 CA LU K/3/9 XD 970479
CP, H, 2/9 XD 905278 L/3/9 XD 933476
E/2/9 XD 933281 M/3/9 XD 912334
F/2/9 XD 932288
G/2/9 XD 902285
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AIR LIFT OF 2/9 COMMENCED AT 1106H.
B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 115-68
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0730H 1/3/9 VIC XD 946476 FOUND 2 BUNKERS THAT HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTY. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 8-10 MONTHS OLD. A SEARCH OF AREA HAD NEG. RESULTS.
B. AT 0845H 1/3/9 VIC XD 949475 FOUND 2 82mm MORTAR PITS W/ADJACENT TRENCH LINE. ALSO FOUND SMALL AMOUNT OF MISC. GEAR.
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL CONT AIR LIFT AS PLANNED.
B. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 115-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4
C. IVC 1 CSWG 1

GP-4TOD: VIA TT/300450Z/OCT 68/CCN: 481/MST

BT

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	WTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

23

(B-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:dlh

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 301140 Z OCT 68

CON 485

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 24 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 301200H-301800H OCT 68
 BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C, D, 1/9 VCD

B CA LU

CP, H 2 /9 951316

E2/9 XD 933261

F/2/9 XD 932295

G/2/9 XD 925306

CP, I/3/9 XD 942476

K/3/9 XD 970479

L/3/9 XD 933476

M/3/9 XD 912334

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9-9 COMPLETED AIR LIFT AT 1320H

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1415H K/3/9 VIC XD 964472 FOUND ONE DUD 122mm ROCKET APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. DEST'D ORDNANCE W/DEMO.

B. 2/9 ESTABLISHED 3 LZ'S VIC XD 932295 DESIGNATED LZ LANE VIC XD 925306 DESIGNATED LZ QUEEN AND VIC XD 951316 DESIGNATED LZ SCALE.

C. AT 1650H L/3/9 VIC 937472 FOUND 2 62mm MORTAR RDS TIED TO POLE FOR CARRYING.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 INN CIV 4C. IWC 1 GSWG 1

GP-4 TOD: VIA OOR/301310Z/OCT68/CON-485/ERB

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#24

(8-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/WHI:jef

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 301620 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADVANCED ROUTED TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 25 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 301800H-302400H OCT 68
 BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

B. E-3, F-9, AA-3, CC-13.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: (1) AT 1100H VIC KD 932261 E/2/9 FOUND
 4 HOOTCHES WELL-USED TRAILS IN AREA. APPEARED TO BE
 MONTAGNARD LIVING AREA.

(2) AT 1400H IN VIC KD 939265 E/2/9 FOUND
 5 HOOTCHES ALONG STREAM, CONTAINING 400 LBS RICE & 100 LBS
 RYE.

(3) AT 1500H VIC KD 925305 G/2/9 FOUND 5
 BUNKERS 4x5x6 PLUS COOKING HOOTCH. ALL APPEARED VERY OLD.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

B. E-3, F-9, AA-3, CC-13.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISONERS: 0

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DEF 4

C. IWC 1 CSUC 1

Gp-4

TOD: VIA TT/301650Z/OCT68/CCN/490/ERB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMOT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#25

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED: 3W/APK:dlh

RELEASED BY: A.P.KOSZARSKI 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 300020 Z OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP 26 OP SCOTLAND IT ALTON FROM 302400H-310600H OCT 68

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 115-68

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2. DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DEF 4

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TT/300025Z/OCT 68/CON: 494/RST

BT

40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#26

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL3
act

DRAWER: 3W/CLW:d1b

RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/1T

IMMEDIATE *31*

Z OCT 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 27 OF SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 310600H-311200H OCT 68
 BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

5. PLANS:
 - 5.1/9 CONTINUES TO PREPARE TO BE RELIEVED AT VCB,
 EARLY TO TSL.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DET 4C. INC 1 CSVC 1

GP-4

TOD:VIATT/310510Z/OCT 68/CCN: 495/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SJP.	SURG.									

*27

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: SW/AR: jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 13LT.

IMMEDIATE 311140 Z OCT 68**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 28 OP SCOTLAND II AFTCN FROM 311200H-311800H OCT 68
 BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C, D/1/9 VCB G/2/9 XD 925306
 B/1/9 CA LU H/2/9 XD 951313
 CP/2/9 XD 950313 CP, I, L/3/9 VCB
 E/2/9 " 933281 M/3/9 FSB ROBIN
 F/2/9 " 932298 L(-)/3/9 XD 933477

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9(-) LIFT TO TSL/VCB/CA LU STARTED AT 1515H AND WAS
 COMPLETED AT 1800H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY
 ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200 G/2/9 VIC XD 922308 FOUND 35 OLD BUNKERS.

B. AT 1215H G/2/9 VIC XD 926307 FOUND 17 OLD BUNKERS. ALL
 BUNKERS WILL BE DEST'D.

C. AT 1325H, G/2/9 VIC XD 919303 FOUND 10 BUNKERS ABOUT 4
 MONTHS OLD 8x6x4'.

D. AT 1400H G/2/9 VIC XD 920302 FOUND 3 BUNKERS 7x5x4'
 & 5 8x6x4' WITH 7 LAYERS OF LOGS COVERED BY 6" DIRT. ALSO 6
 FIGHTING HOLES.

E. K/3/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL AND A/1/9 CHOPPED TO 9TH
 MAR SAME DTG.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DEF 4

C. IWC 1 CSWC 1

GP-4

TOD: VIA TY/311145Z/OCT 68/CCN: 500/RST

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-64)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#28

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL*A.P. Koszarsky*

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 311730 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 29 OP SCOTLAND II AFTON FROM 311800H-312400H OCT 68
BT1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-16, F-3, L-1.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-3, E-7, AA-1, CC-4, EE-2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: NONEB. ENEMY: KIA (C) 2 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4 CIV DEF 4C. CSWC 1 IWC 1

GP-4

BT TCD: VIA TT/310200Z/0CT68/CON-587/ERD

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#29

B-3

TAB C (INTSUMs)

1. #26 - 33, LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, 30 Sep-8 Oct 1968
2. #1 - 17, SCOTLAND II, 8 Oct - 25 Oct 1968
3. #1 - 7, SCOTLAND II AFTON, 25 Oct-1 Nov 1968

TAB C

ZNY 10000
 P 021621Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST B NINTH MAR
 ES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO: DO NOT SERVICE
 T2 9TH MAR INTSUM #27 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

PAGE 2 RUMHVP APWQ I T N F I D E N T I

011800H
 LWM 000110H-021800H OCT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.
 6 INCIEENTS
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 (1)

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 (A) DELAYED ENTRY. 011500H. 1/9 ELMS RPTD AO OBS 3-
 NVA AT (YD 903647) RUNNING INTO A NEW BNK RTMPLEX. ALSO SAW 2
 NVA AT (XD 905639) RUNNING SW AND 2 NVA AT (XD 911642) CALLED
 FM ON PSNS RESULTING IN 6 NVA (C). 6 NVA (C)
 (C) 012050H. 1/9 ELMS (XD 810648) OBS'D 7 SEC EXPLD
 WHILE FIRING NIGHT DEF FIRES.
 (2) THIRD BN FOURTH MA

INES
 (AWL PWPUPPH 3/4 ELMS (YD 090533) 1 08:33 70 11 DET HERE. RTN'D
 DET TO VILLAGE.
 (2) 00835H 3/4 ELMS (YD 088530) DET'D 1 BOY APPROX 16 YRS OLD
 WHO APPROACHED THE IR POSIT FM VILLAGE. DET'D POINTED TO A ILLUM CANNISTER
 ABOUT 100 M FM PERIM. DET HAD ID CARD AND WAS DRESSED IN BLUE SHIRT &
 WHITE TROUSERS. KE WILL ATTEMPT TO TALK TO HIM. 1 DET
 (C) 02055H 3/4 ELMS (YD 000530) DET'D 1 MAN APPROX 30 YRS OLD. MAN

PAGE 31 47.#10 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPEARED TO WATCH PERIM. THEN TRIED TO MOVE THROUGH PERIM AND POINTED
AT ILLUM CANNISTER 100 M FM PERIM. K5 WILL ATTEMPT TO TALK TO HIM. 1 DET
O) 021015H. 3 A ELMS (YD 005557) 100500) SPJ 18 25 VIET CIV WEARING
OCVLELDAHNSGARDJIG015D INCA885.
E) 021150H. 3 A ELMS (YD 003541) HEARD 2 RDS FIRED FM THIS VICE CONT
TO OBS.

47 CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 021800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701

(2) DETAINEES: 18

PW(NVA)/PW(VN) RTNEE(NVA) RTNEE(VN) CIVDEF/INNCLV

4 0 1 0 0 13

(3) WEAPONS: 547 520/24

5-15. NEG

G2-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/021905Z/OCT 68/CON: 029/RST

ZNY CCCCC

O 031305Z OCT 68

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN

SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SEVENTH ITT

FIFTEENTH CIT

MCB SEVEN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #28 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

HAS BEEN SENT.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE 2 RUMHP 055 CONFIDENTIAL

2. 021800H-031800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY

4. INCIDENTS: 4 ENEMY CONTACTS

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 021900H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 911644) REC'D 25 RDS OF 60MM MORT, AND ALSO HAD MOVEMENT AT (XD 901638) RETURN FIRE W/MORT AND ARTY, ALSO REQUESTED FLARE SHIP & SPOOKY. (25)

(B) 021920H, 1/9 ELM (XD 903637) HEARD MOVEMENT AND SPOTTED A BUSH MOVING AWAY, CALLED MORT AND ARTY MSN AND MOVEMENT STOPPED (25)

(C) 022130H, 1/9 ELM (XD 091632) OBS FIGURE MOVING BETWEEN TREES HEADING DOWN PATH ABOUT 25-30 METERS OUT, FIRED 5 RD OF S/A FIGURED DISAPPEARED (25)

(D) 031300H, 1/9 ELM (XD 062648) OBS 2 ENEMY TROOPS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, FIRED S/A THREW M-26 GREN W/NEG RESULTS (25)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 031800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701

PAGE 3 RUMHP 055 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DETAILS: 18

PW(NVA) PW(VN) RTNEE(NVA) RTNEE(VN) /CIVIL/INNOCIV/

(3) WEAPONS: 547 520/24

5-15 NEG

G-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/031320Z/OCT68/CON-055/ERB

#28

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 041430Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 29 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 031800H-041800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

3. INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(A) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 031730H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 859650) FND 13 BNKS W/GR-SS
 COVERS 4X5X3 AND 1 OP PLATFORM IN A TALL TREE, ALSO NOTED FRESH BLOOD
 -5 (XD 860649) EXPLORED BNKS AND RTN.

(B) 040630H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 877642) FND 5 BNKS 3X4X4 COVERED W/LOGS AND
 DIRTY. BNKS WERE SPREAD OUT W/IN 50M. ALSO FND 1 82 MORT PIT 5' IN D.
 AND 4' DEEP. PIT CONTAINED 20 82 MORT RDS DEST'D BY RTN. ROUND TREES IN
 AREA WERE CUT AWAY FOR CLEARANCE. ALSO FND 4 RKT SIZED 8X3X3 P-GING S.
 SITES CONTAINED 40 EMPTY RKT CANNISTERS. ALSO FND DOGS OF UNK TYPE
 IN AN EMPTY RKT CANNISTER.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 041800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701

(2) DETAINEES: 58 (40 NOT YET CLASSIFIED)

PW (NV) / PW (VC) / RTNEE (NV) / RTNEE (VC) / CIVILIAN / INNC

A

B

C

D

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (3) WEAPONS; 555 527/28 (ADJUSTED TOTAL)

3. OTHER

1. 012400H-031300H 9TH MARS (YD0952) UNITS UNDER OPCON OF 9TH MARS, WHILE CONDUCTING CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IN THE CU VALLEY, APPREHENDED AND

SENT TO CAM LO DISTRICT HQ 40 PERSONS. 34 WERE INITIALLY CLASSIFIED S VCS

26 AS VC (INFRA-STRUCTURE) OF THE 26, 1 WAS INITIALLY IDENTIFIED AS THE VC VILLAGE CHIEF OF BANG SON VILLAGE, ONE AS THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF DUC KINH VILLAGE, ONE AS THE CHIEF IN THE CU VALLEY AREA, AND ONE AS THE LEADER OF A VC SQUAD. ALL 40 PEOPLE WERE SENT TO QUANG TRI CITY FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. SEARCH AND CORDON CONTINUED. 40 DET

6-15 REF

GP-4

BT

NNNN

#29

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

000000
 P 051310Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #30 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
 2. 001800H-051800H OCT 68

GO	
BM	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
SET MAJ	

PAGE 2 RUMIP 095 CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS REG TODAY.

1 INCIDENT @ ENEMY INITIATED
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY: 001700H; 1/0 ELMS (YO 854 07-053648)

HEARD MOV'T ESTIMATED 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING AWAY FM THEM ON AN AZIMUTH OF 270 DEGREES HEADING BETWEEN THE AELVE COORD. ATTEMPTED TO CALL

AND SUPPORTING ARMS W/REG RESULTS:

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 050900H; 3/9 ELMS (YO 099527) CI PERSONNEL WERE CHECKING ID CARDS OF VILLAGERS; WHEN 2 ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE: 1 WAS CAPTURED WHILE THE OTHER ONE FLED INTO VILLAGE. SEARCHED VILLAGE W/REG RESULTS: 1 DET

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 051800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701

(2) DETAINES: 59 (90 DET NOT CLASSIFIED)

PRC(N) / PW(N) / RINEE(NVA) / RINEE(VN) / C/NDE F / RNCIV

4 0 1 0 0 13
 (3) WEAPONS: 556 529/27

5-15 - REG

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA 11/052215Z OCT 68 CON 095

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #30	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

NY 0000

P 001600Z OCT 68

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MANDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN

SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SEVENTH CIT

FIFTEENTH CIT

MOB SEVEN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #31 UPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

051000H-061000H OCT 68

2. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 113 CONFIDENTIAL

6 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATES

1 INCOMING MORIAR

1 INCOMING MORIAR/A/W

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY: 051230H 1/9 ELM (XD 850648) FOUND

10-15 EMPTY FUZE CANS AND NUMEROUS FUZE WELL COVERS FOR 60MM MORI.

ALSO FOUND 1 FRESH FOXHOLE AND 1 60MM PII AT (XD 852648) MOVEMENT

HEARD AT (XD 853648) CHECKED AKE GUN W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 061500H 1/9 ELM (XD 850648) FOUND TRAIL RUNNING

SI & WEST NOT RESENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND 1 HEAD (HUMAN WASTE).

1 BOTTLE OF WHITE PILLS 500 W/CHA STAMPED ON EACH AT (XD 845646).

ALSO 2 AK-47 RUS ABOUT A MONTH AGO. (RUS HAD BEEN FIRED).

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(A) 052110H 3/9 ELM (XD 072522) HEARD 3 RUS OF BELIEVED

TO BE 82MM MORI F/W WESTERLY DIRECTION. FIRED COUNTER MORI W/NEG

RESULTS. (25)

(B) 060015H 3/9 ELM (XD 135530) HEARD APPROX 6 RUS

OF 60MM MORI F/W WESTERLY DIRECTION AND A BURST OF A/W FIRE

FM THE NORTH. CALLED COUNTER MORI AND A/W A/W W/NEG RESULTS.

(25)

PAGE ONE OF TWO

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#31

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 061615H, 3/9 ELM (10065515) UBS 3 ADS (0/1) IMPACT
 21. FIGHTING HOLES 6-7 MONTH OLD SET IN 360 DEGREE IN A HEDGELINE SO
 THE COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FM THE AIR. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FUA
 HOLES W/NEE RESULTS:

(1) 061515H, 3/9 ELM (10065515) UBS 3 ADS (0/1) IMPACT
 IN (10 0650) GRID. NO UNIT ACKNOWLEDGE FIRING.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 061800H UCI 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 701

(2) DETAINEES: 5

PW (NVA)/PW (VC)/KINEC (NVA)/KINEC (VC)/LI VUEF/INNLIV

4 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 529/27

5. OTHERS

CORRECTIONS:

CORRECT TOTALS OF DETAINEES TO READ: (5). (OTHER DETAINEES 54)

WERE CAPTURED AND PROCESSED THROUGH (CIUG) (CHANNELS).

6-15 NEH

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

17

TOD: 061639Z OCT 68/RWF/CON:113
 VIA TT/

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	J. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 251												(C-1)

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

REF ID: A66782 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN SIGHT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGLIGIBLE IN OUR AO TODAY.
UNDEVELOPED ENEMY SIGNING -
NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
100 YARDS AN NORTH WAR
RE CONSIDERABLE TO ELA (VD) OBSERVED 3 UNKNOWN PERSONS
ABANDONED WITH NO VISUAL CONTACT. TURNED AND FLED. FRIENDLY
FIRE 2 /M2 GRENADES SENT SHOT SIZE (ATRO). NO CHECK OUT AREA
(SR 15). SEARCHED WAREG RESULTS:
A. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND AS OF 091800H OCT 63
10 ENEMY KIA: 700
10 DEAD INJURES: 0
PRISONERS (VD) RTREE (NVA) RTTE (VC) /CT DEF TNN: IV
13 WEAPONS: 550 529/77
5-15 NEG
GP-4
BT

TOP: VIA TT: 091400Z OCT 68 JMW: 162
III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-65) COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 9TH MARINES S-2

DRAFTER: *J. B. VAN AIRS*RELEASER: *J. B. VAN AIRS*OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE *101055* Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN

*HAS BEEN SENT***IMMEDIATE****CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #2 OPN SCOTLAND II
2. 091800H - 101800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY.

3 INCIDENTS. 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY 2 SNIPER FIRE.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY**(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR**

(a) 091800H, 1/9 ELM (YD 010452) RECD 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE ON COMBAT BASE SECURITY TEAM.FM (YD 028454). ALERTED ENEMY ON LINES AND ATTEMPTED TO CALL ARTY SUPPORT BUT AREA WAS IN NO FIRE ZONE. ALSO HAD A STANDBY SQUAD WITH TRANSPORTATION PROVIDED BY SEEBEE'S IN CASE OF FURTHER ACTION. (SOR 38).

(b) 092330H, 1/9 ELM (YD 076521) RECD 7 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD 072521). ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT AT SAME COORD. CALLED IN 60MM MORTAR MSN. SNIPER FIRE STOPPED. UNKNOWN RESULTS. CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. (SOR 38).

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 100825H, 3/9 ELM (YD 007398) FOUND 3 SCOOPED OUT AREAS, POSSIBLE SLEEPING AREA OR FOR HOOTCHES. ALSO FOUND AREA 30 METERS BY 40 METERS WHICH COULD BE USED FOR SMALL LZ. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FURTHER RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 4 OF COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

*72**(C-2)*

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND AS OF 101800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INNO IV
0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEG
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMOT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#2

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

SMKJKQ
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 111139Z OCT 68
 FN
 INTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCZSHOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVEN ITT
 FIFTEENTH CI
 NRB SEVEN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR. 3 OPN SCOTLAND II
 2. 101800H-111800H OCT 68
 3. SUMMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

20/11 oct 68
 111620Z

PAGE TWO 9TH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGLIGIBLE IN OUR AO TODAY
 0 INCIDENTS
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 111800H OCT 68
 (1) ENEMY KIA: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 0
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INNCIV
 0 0 0 0 0 0
 (3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEG

GP-4 111139Z OCT 68 A-2
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 121245Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FO DE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MA DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FI ST AMTAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MA
 THIRD MA INES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

TOR/121615/TFH/07

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO; DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MA INTSUM NO. 4 OPN SCOTLAND II
 2. 111800H-121800H OCT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY

PAGE TWO 9TH MA CONFIDENTIAL

1 INCIDENT 1 INITIATED BY ENEMY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MA

(A) 111830H, 1/9 ELM (YD 119556) OBS 10-15 NVA, FIRED
 81MM MORT MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE, ALSO CALLED IN HUEY GUNSHIPS,
 ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN TARGET AREA, SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS
 (SO 38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 121800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/TNEE(NVA)/TNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INNOCIV

0 0 3 3 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

1-15 NEG

OP-4

BT

121245Z OCT 68

A-2

3

CH

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY 00000
 O 131125Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 RT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 5 OPN SCOTLAND II
 2. 121800H TO 131800H OCT 68

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 222 CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY
 2 INCIDENTS: 1 INITIATED BY ENEMY BY CONTACT.
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 A. 121845H 1/9 ELMS YO 112534 OBSERVED 2 SUSPECTED NVA LEAVING
 VILLAGE 1/W PACK AND RIFLE. FIRED 60MM MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE
 AND FOUND WELL WORN TRAIL. TRAILS W/BLOOD LEADING INTO WOODS. CONT
 SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. (SOR 38).
 B. 131215H 1/9 ELM YO 095542 FOUND APPROX 1200 LBS FIELD RICE IN
 BINS. NO HELICOPTERS AVAILABLE AND DUE TO TIME ELEMENT RICE WAS
 DESTROYED. (SOR 54).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 131800H OCT 68

ENEMY KIA 0
 DETAINEES 0
 PW NVA 0
 PW VC 0
 RTNEE 0
 RTNEE VC 0

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PWD
PSY. OPS. #5	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(22)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 222 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CIVDEF Ø
 TNN CIV Ø
 WEAPONS Ø
 5-15 • NEG
 GP-4
 RT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: VIA TT/131215Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 222

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMD
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#5

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000
 O 141212Z OCT 68
 FM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CS TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD JARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST ANTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN

/// H A S B E E N S E N T ///

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO: DO NOT SERVICE
 1- 9TH MAR INTSUM 6 02N SCOTLAND II
 2- 131800H-141800H OCT 68
 3- SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY

PAGE TWO RUHVP 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1 INCIDENT

(A) GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) 131800H, 1/9 LEM (YO 115522) OPS VC SQUAD IN THE
 OPEN, FIRED ARTY (SN) (FIRE CRACKER) WITH (INK RESIDUE) WILL
 CHECK AREA (SOR 38)

(B) CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 141800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0

PW (NVA) / PW (VC) / RTHL (NVA) / RTHL (VC) / CIVILIAN / INNOCE

0

0

0

7

0

0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 AEA

GP-4

BT

100: 91A TT/121750Z OCT 68/COM/COM 420

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 10-68)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#6

2-2

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

ZNY CCCCC
 O 151100Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CF TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 7 OPN SCOTLAND II
 2. 141800H TO 151800H OCT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE TODAY.

PAGE TWO PUMHVP 255 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 151800H OCT 68.

NEGATIVE

5-15. NEGATIVE

RP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/151147Z OCT 68/CJM/CON:255

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 7												(2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

ZNY CCCCC
 O 161100Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 ZEN/ CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/ FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH ITT
 ZEN/FIFTEENTH CIT
 ZEN/MOB SEVEN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #8 OPN SCOTLAND II

2. 151800H-161800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE TODAY.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 161800H OCT 68
 NEGATIVE

5-15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/161255Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 267

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FO. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #8	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-2)

CONFIDENTIALZNY 00000
04171430Z OCT 68

// H A S B E E N S E N //

BY NINTH MARINES

TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN

SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SEVENTH ITT

FIFTEENTH CIT

MCB SEMEN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

VERIFIABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MR INTSUM #9 OPN SCOTLAND II

2. 161800H-171800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN OUR AO TODAY.

IMMEDIATE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5 INCIDENTS: ENEMY INITIATED: 1 CONTACT BY SAF

1 INCOMING MORTAR INCIDENT

A. FOUND ACTIVITY:

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY: 160830H. B/1/9 VIC YD 999457

OBS 3 NVA CROSSING STREAM. ENEMY MOVED INTO VEGETATION. NO WPNS

OBS. ONE CARRYING A LOT OF GEAR. CONTINUED PATROL WITH NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS. (SOP 38).

(B) DELAYED ENTRY: 161630H. C/1/9 VIC YD 978468

SENT 1 PIT TO ASSIST RECON TEAM WHO OBS 3 NVA. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS WHILE ENTERING IZ. TROOPS WITHDRAWN AND RETURNED TO VCB.

NO DIRECT FIATRY FIRE ON ENEMY POS. RESULTS UNKNOWN. (SOP 38).

(C) 170300H. B/1/9 VIC YD 003453 FOUND A TRENCH LINE

3X20X3 FEET. BELIEVED TO BE 5-6 MONTHS OLD. PATROL TRIPPED A TRIP FLARE WHILE PATROLLING AREA. AREA COULD HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE

OP PSN WITH ONE PG PSN AND SOME WIRE (CONCERTINA) SEARCHED

SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 170320H. 11/3/9 (YD 052368) FOUND TRAIL JUNCTION

OF FIVE TRAILS. LEADING IN SW DIR. AT (YD 050367). FOUND 80

75MM ROUNDS AND 2 EMPTY 82MM MORTAR MOXES. POWERS DEST.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #9	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BY DEMO. (SOR 7). ROUNDS WERE 75MM PACK HOWITZERS.
 (B) 171400H, 1/3/9 (YD 050367) FOUND AN ADDITIONAL
 20 ROUNDS AMMO WHICH HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AS U.S. MADE 75MM PACK
 HOWITZERS. AMMO CASE WAS HIDDEN IN BRUSH OFF TRAIL. DEST BY DEMO.
 (SOR 7).
 (C) NINTH MARINES
 (A) AT 170650H, VICINITY OF VCB, RECEIVED APPROX
 23 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR. ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRIDS OF
 XD 966467, XD 965463, AND XD 968463. RESULTS UNKNOWN. NEGATIVE
 CASUALTIES. (SOR 38).
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 171800H OCT 68.
 NEGATIVE
 5-15. NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 RI

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: VIA TT 171242 Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 287

NNNN

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #9	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

00000
 0181215Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 MCB SEVEN

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR 10 OPN SCOTLAND II
 2. 171800H-181800H OCT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE IN 9TH MARINES AO TODAY

PAGE TWO RUMV 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 INCIDENTS; 6 INITIATED BY ENEMY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY: 171500H, 1/9 ELM (XD 966469) AND
 CON OBS ONE 82MM MORT TUBE AND 1 NVA TEN METERS LEFT ON TUBE.
 FIRED ONE RD. OF S/A W/NEG RESULTS. ALSO CALLED IN ARTY MSN UNK
 RESULTS. (SOR 38)

(B) 172050H, 1/9 ELM (XD 982546) HEARD MOVEMENT AND NOISE
 SEARCHLIGHT WORK AREA. MOVEMENT STOPPED, FIRED ARTY ILLUM AND
 FLJGE MOVING. FIRED M-79 AND ALSO ARTY ILLUM UNK RESULTS
 CONTINUE USE OF SEARCHLIGHT, WILL SEARCH AREA IN THE MORNING. (SOR-38)

(C) 181200H, 1/9 ELM (XD 982546) HEARD MOVEMENT AND REPORT
 CKS BEING THROWN ON LINES ALSO OBS INDIVIDUAL OUTSIDE THE WIRE (0100)

RED M-79 CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND ONE CLAYMORE MINE
 ON TO FIRE ON FRIENDLY POSITION. (SOR 38)

(D) 181350H, 1/9 ELM (YD 013452) FOUND AN EXPLOSIVE
 VICE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WASHED TO THIS PSN BY WATER
 AIN. BLOWN IN PLACE. (SOR 41)

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(A) 180820H, 3/9 ELM (XD 982470) FOUND A TRAIL 2 FT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 312 C C N F I D E N T I A L
 RUNNING SW FROM THE PSN. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME
 TIME. CONTINUE PATROL.

(B) 181000H, 3/9 ELN (YD 054372) OBS ONE NVA RUNNING
 ON TRAIL. SEARCH AREA FOUND ONE BRUSH MAT. FORWARD MAT TO FT2.
 (SUR 38)

(C) 181145H, 3/9 ELN (YD 043262) MADE CONTACT WITH
 NVA SQUAD. CONTACT WAS INITIATED BY THE POINT AND NVA IMMEDIATELY
 RESPONDED WITH S/A AND A/W. FROM FRONT AND REAR FLANKS. RETURNED
 FIRED WITH S/A AND A/W ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN.

(D) 181415H, 3/9 ELN (YD 042362) UNIT ENCOUNTERED A HEAVY
 VOLUME OF A/W AND S/A FIRE WHILE CONSOLIDATING FROM ORIGINAL
 SKIRISH. THE NVA UNIT HAS BROKEN UP INTO PAIRS AND HAS EMPLOYED
 APORADIC HARASSING SNIPER TACTIC. CONTINUED TO CONSOLIDATE AND
 SEARCHED OUT AREA. RETURNED FIR WITH S/A AND A/W, M-79 AND CALLED
 ARTY MSN. RESULTS 2 NVA C. (SUR 38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPN SCOTLAND II AS OF 181000H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2
 (2) DETAINEES: 0
 (3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEG

6-4

B

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOO: VIA TT/181910Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 312

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

31 OCT 68
 1. NINTH BATTALION
 2. ZEN/CA TASK FORCE
 3. THIRD BATTALION
 4. FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 5. SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 6. THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 7. 1ST BN FIRST AMTRAC BN
 8. SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 9. THIRD MAR
 10. ZEN/CA NINTH MAR
 11. SEVENTH JTF
 12. FIFTEENTH CIT
 13. NOB SEVEN
 14. 31

/// M-A-C B E E N S E N T ///
IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSCA 401 DEN SCOTLAND 11
 2. 181800Z-191800Z OCT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO RUHMVP 304 C 001 2 D E N T I A L
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS REPORTED TO MODERATE 181800Z MAR 68 TODAY
 3 INCIDENTS WERE INITIATED BY ENEMY

1. ENEMY
 2. INCOMING
 3. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 (A) 187100Z 17/9 ELM (X0903040) REPORTED MOVEMENT 50-
 100 METERS FROM LINES. CONDUCTED SEARCHLIGHT (SM) ON AREA.
 MOVEMENT CEASED. CONTINUED VISUAL SURVEILLANCES.
 (B) 180400Z 17/9 ELM (X0903060) RECEIVED 10 RD OF HEAVY
 MORTAR ARTY WITHIN 10 METERS OF PERIMETER. CRATER ANALYSIS DIFFICULT
 DUE TO BROOD CONDITIONS. RETURN SAMPLE OF BOUNDS.

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 (A) 181800Z 379 ELM (YU050066) RECEIVED INCOMING S/A FIRE
 RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM MORT. SEARCHED AREA W/UNK RESULTS
 (304-38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AS OF 191800Z OCT 68
 (1) ENEMY KIA 2
 (2) DETAINED 2
 (3) WEAPONS 9

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RIHMVP 324 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5-15 NEG

P-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOO: VIA TT.191215Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 320

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#//

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 201200Z OCT 68

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FC CE HOTEL

CG THIRD MA DIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO FIRST AMT AC BN

SECOND BN TWELFTH MA

THIRD MA

ZEN/FOURTH MA

SEVENTH ITT

FIFTEEN CII

MCB SEVEN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MA INTSUM N 12 OPN SCOTLAND II

2. 191800H-201800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 337 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN 9TH MA AO TODAY

2 INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MA

(A) 192245H, 1/9 ELM (YD 30953) OBS MOVEMENT ON LINES ABOUT 25 M OUT AT (YD 308461), FLARES FIRED SAW FORM MOVING ON ROAD. DID NOT PURSUE BY FICE BECAUSE OP WAS IN LINE OF FIRE.

(B) 201145H, 1/9 ELM (YD 121514) PERSONNEL STEPPED ON AND DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 201800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 3

(3) WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

261200Z OCT

A-2

3/100 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY F00000

O 211158Z OCT 68

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FOURTH MARINES

SEVENTH ITT

FIFTEEN CIT

FIRST AMTRAC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO. FO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #13 OPN SCOTLAND II

2. 201800H OCT 68

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 INCIDENTS 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY 1 INCOMING

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) 201920H, 1/9 ELMS 8YD 084535) OBS 2 LIGHTS APPROX 200 M

FROM THEM ACROSS THE CREEK AND APPEARED TO BE MOVING. REQUESTED ILLUM. BUT LIGHTS WENT OUT.

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 211530H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 042362) FND A VILLAGE OF 20 HUTS

APPROX 20'X30' COVERED BNKS FOR 2-3 MEN. HUTS HAD GRASS ROOFS AND

SIDES. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. ALSO FND WERE COOKED

CE, EMPTY C-RAT CANS, 3 82MORT RDS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 MAT-49 FRENCH

M SMG, DEST ORD W/DEMO, 1 TWC

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 211800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 0

(3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0

G-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/211240Z/OCT 68/CCN:246/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER: E. L. STROTHERRELEASER: F. S. TAFFIMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 14 OPN SCOTLAND II
2. 211800H - 221800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

0 INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

NEG

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 221800H OCT 68
 - (1) ENEMY KIA: 2
 - (2) DETAINEES: 0
 - (3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET 9TH MAR 68

DRAFTER: E. L. SPROTTER

R LEADER: F. S. TOTT

IMMEDIATE 2311 00Z Oct 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TANK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH IFF
 FIFTEENTH GTF

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTERCOM # 15 OPEN SCOTLAND II
2. 221800H-231800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

0 INCIDENTS

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 231800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 0

(3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT

TOD: VIA TT/231105Z OCT 68/CJM/CON: 370

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 2-2 971 LAR 100

DEPT: *S. J. Strubbe*

MAF: E. L. STROTHER

RELEASE: *F. S. 100*

IMMEDIATE 24/1000

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : C. TASK FORCE. H. TEL
 CG THIRD MARDV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 FIRST AMTRAC BN

///ADVANCE ROUTED TO G-3///

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR 1 TROOP / 16 OPN SCOTLAND II

2. 231600H-241800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

3 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 SNIPER, 1 SAF

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

A. (1) ~~ENEMY ACTIVITY~~ ENEMY MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 231600H, 1/9 ELMS (YD124517-124516) FTD
 4 COMPLETE B KS 6x4x4, 3 UNCOMPLETE BKS 4x4, 2 GRASS HUTS, AND
 NUMEROUS CLOTHES AND TOOLS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN
 THE LAST WEEK. BKS WEREN'T DEST'D DUE TO LACK OF TIME AND EQUIP.
 3 MAGNETS, 1 A-DAR TYPE KNIFE, 1 JIGSAW (HOMEMADE) AND VC TYPE
 CLOTHING. (4)

(b) 232300H, 1/9 ELMS (YD028467) RCD'D SAF W/ THIS AREA, W/ARDS
 IMPACTING ON RT 9. OBS AREA AND WARNED LINES. (20)

(c) 241615H, 1/9 ELMS (YD101535) ON RD SWEEP RCD'D SNIPER FIRE
 FM LEFT SIDE OF RD. ARVES WERE ON RIGHT SIDE OF RD AND WENT AFTER
 ENEMY. (25)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 241200H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

III MAF 2100/1 REV. 11-60 (2) DETAILED COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
	(3)	WEAPO	ST 1	1/0								
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
	5-15 07-4	EG										
PSY. OPS.	SPEZ. SERV.	SUP.	TOC	SURG. A	T/24/10/68	68/COM	304	RST				
#16												

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1ST BN NINTH MARINES
 2. 2ND BN NINTH MARINES
 3. 3RD BN NINTH MARINES
 4. 1ST AMTRAC BN
 5. 2ND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 6. 3RD MARINES
 7. 4TH MARINES
 8. 5TH MARINES
 9. 6TH MARINES
 10. 7TH MARINES
 11. 8TH MARINES
 12. 9TH MARINES
 13. 10TH MARINES
 14. 11TH MARINES
 15. 12TH MARINES
 16. 13TH MARINES
 17. 14TH MARINES
 18. 15TH MARINES
 19. 16TH MARINES
 20. 17TH MARINES
 21. 18TH MARINES
 22. 19TH MARINES
 23. 20TH MARINES
 24. 21ST MARINES
 25. 22ND MARINES
 26. 23RD MARINES
 27. 24TH MARINES
 28. 25TH MARINES
 29. 26TH MARINES
 30. 27TH MARINES
 31. 28TH MARINES
 32. 29TH MARINES
 33. 30TH MARINES
 34. 31ST MARINES
 35. 32ND MARINES
 36. 33RD MARINES
 37. 34TH MARINES
 38. 35TH MARINES
 39. 36TH MARINES
 40. 37TH MARINES
 41. 38TH MARINES
 42. 39TH MARINES
 43. 40TH MARINES
 44. 41ST MARINES
 45. 42ND MARINES
 46. 43RD MARINES
 47. 44TH MARINES
 48. 45TH MARINES
 49. 46TH MARINES
 50. 47TH MARINES
 51. 48TH MARINES
 52. 49TH MARINES
 53. 50TH MARINES
 54. 51ST MARINES
 55. 52ND MARINES
 56. 53RD MARINES
 57. 54TH MARINES
 58. 55TH MARINES
 59. 56TH MARINES
 60. 57TH MARINES
 61. 58TH MARINES
 62. 59TH MARINES
 63. 60TH MARINES
 64. 61ST MARINES
 65. 62ND MARINES
 66. 63RD MARINES
 67. 64TH MARINES
 68. 65TH MARINES
 69. 66TH MARINES
 70. 67TH MARINES
 71. 68TH MARINES
 72. 69TH MARINES
 73. 70TH MARINES
 74. 71ST MARINES
 75. 72ND MARINES
 76. 73RD MARINES
 77. 74TH MARINES
 78. 75TH MARINES
 79. 76TH MARINES
 80. 77TH MARINES
 81. 78TH MARINES
 82. 79TH MARINES
 83. 80TH MARINES
 84. 81ST MARINES
 85. 82ND MARINES
 86. 83RD MARINES
 87. 84TH MARINES
 88. 85TH MARINES
 89. 86TH MARINES
 90. 87TH MARINES
 91. 88TH MARINES
 92. 89TH MARINES
 93. 90TH MARINES
 94. 91ST MARINES
 95. 92ND MARINES
 96. 93RD MARINES
 97. 94TH MARINES
 98. 95TH MARINES
 99. 96TH MARINES
 100. 97TH MARINES
 101. 98TH MARINES
 102. 99TH MARINES
 103. 100TH MARINES

// HAS BEEN SENT //

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #17 OFN SCOTLAND 11
 2. 241800H -251800H OCT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG-TODAY
 4. INCIDENTS

PAGE TWO RUHMVP #999 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND 11 AS OF 251800H OCT 68
 (1) ENEMY KIA: 2
 (2) DETAINEES: 0
 (3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0
 4-15 NEE
 EP-4
 21
 TOR: VIA TT/251035Z OCT 68/CJM/CCN: 396

UNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#17

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

SYNOPSIS: 9TH MAR 1968

DRAFTER: Y. W. LEACH

RECEIVER: L. L. ENCHO

IMMEDIATE 261800Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOWE
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH IFT
 FIFTEENTH CIT

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATECONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, NO SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSON (M) OPN SCOTLAND ET APTON
2. 251800H - 261800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE IN NINTH MAR AO TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS: NONE INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) THIRD BN, NINTH MAR

(a) 261600H, 3/9 ELM (XD 964447) DISCOVERED TRAIL RUNNING IN A WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROX SIX MONTHS AGO. ALSO FOUND TWO BUNKERS AND THREE FIGHTING HOLES WHICH WERE DESTROYED. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) 261630H, 3/9 ELM (XD 951454) FOUND FOUR LARGE BUNKERS. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FOUND TWO CHICOM GRENADES, ONE AX-47 MAGAZINE, TWO MEDICINE BOTTLES AND ONE NVA HELMET. DEST BUNKER AND GEAR W/DEMO.

(c) 261630H, 3/9 ELM (XD 945454) FOUND FOUR COMM MORTAR ROUNDS, ONE M-14 RIFLE W/SELECTOR AND ONE MAGAZINE OF M-14 AMMO, AND ONE U.S. GARRIDGE BELT W/SEVENTEEN COVERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DCS	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#1

TAB C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) 261630H, 3/9 ELM (XD 954545) FOUND ONE ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION AND .50 CALIBER CASING. DESTROYED POSITION W/DEMO.

(e) DELAYED IN THE 251930H, 3/9 ELM (XD 911315) FOUND THREE NVA 60MM ROUNDS AND ONE NVA HELMET AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO FOUND THREE NVA BUNKERS ABOUT ONE YEAR OLD AT (XD 915334) TWO OF WHICH HAD COLLAPSED. BLEW 60MM ROUNDS AND BUNKERS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AFTON AS OF 261600H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0

(3) WEAPONS: 0

5 - 15 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TO: DIA TT/261235Z/OCT 68/CON: 419/RST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#1

(C-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000
 O 271300Z OCT 68
 FM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 BT

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO: DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 2 OWN SCOTLAND 11 AFTON
2. 261800H-271800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

PAGE TWO RUMMVP #034 C O N F I D E N T I A L

13 INCIDENTS: 6 ENEMY INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(A) 270930H, 2/9 ELMS (XD903277) FND RD 16" A WIDE NOT USED IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS. RD LED IN A 320 DEGREE AZIMUTH ALONG RIVER AND RUNS BOTH WAYS. ALSO FND 5 OLD FIGHTING HOLES ALONG RIVER. AT (XD900276) ELMS FND TRAIL W/SIGNS OF RECENT USE. 3 STRETCHERS USED FOR CARRYING DIRT, ROCKS, AND 2 SMALL BAMBOS. RD GRADER. SIZE INDICATED THEY WERE MAN PULLED (DX28). CHECKED AREA ON LEFT AND RIGHT OF RD AND WILL BRING STRETCHERS IN. 4 STRETCHERS AND 3 RD GRADERS.

(B) 271000H, 2/9 ELMS (XD933290) FND 1 LOG BNK W/NO RECENT USE. WILL BLOW BNKS AFTER CHECKING AREA.

(C) 271030H, 2/9 ELMS (XD905201-906276) FND 6 VERY OLD UNCOVERED LIVING BNKS. ALL WERE 3" AND 1 WAS 8"X3". OTHERS WERE 4"X5". ALSO FND STOVE AND COOKING POT ABOUT A MONTH OLD. ALSO IN AREA WAS 2 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 THREE MAN FIGHTING HOLES NEAR BNKS. RD CROSSES RIVER AT THIS PT AND IS COVERED BY 5 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES. CONT PATROL. AND DEST'D BNKS AND HOLES. (A)

(C) 271120H, 2/9 ELMS (XD937283) FND OLD CULTIVATED RICE PADDIES. RICE WAS 6" H. DRY AND WILD. ALSO FND FOOTPRINTS NEAR

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #2	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUNNUP 0434 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ADDRESSES, TONY SEARCH OF AREA.

(C) 271337H, 2/9 ELMS (XD936282) FND COMPLEX OF 16 BNKS
 3'X9'X4' 0-7 MONTHS OLD. POST HAD OVERHEAD COVER. ALSO AT
 (XD937282) ELMS FND PLOTS OF CORN PEPPER AND POTATOE PLANTS
 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HARVESTED RECENTLY. (4)

(E) 271345H, 2/9 ELMS (XD901272) FND WRITING ON TREE
 "22 KILO M" AT INTERSECTION OF RD AND STREAM. RD ENDS BUT
 COULD CONTS. FORDING IS X2'X2'.

(F) 271406H, 2/9 ELMS (XD909285) FND SIGNS CARVED ON
 TREES POINTING TO 3 VERY OLD LIVING HOOGHES. ALSO FND 1 250
 LB END BOMB, 1 STRETCHER, A STICKS OF DYNAMITE, 1 POSS TRIP
 FLARE, AND 1 BAMBOO POWDER CHARGE POLCH. SAW EVIDENCES OF BAMBOO
 CUTTING IN AREA. BLEW HOOGHES AND ORD.

(G) 271415H, 2/9 ELMS (XD902283) FND 2 12'X15' HOOGHES
 AND 1 BNR 6'X3'X4'. 1 FRESH TEA POT IN ONE HOOGH. CHICKENS AND
 PIGS WERE IN THE AREA. ALSO FND 1 MED BAG, 1 PR OF SOCKS, 1
 PR JUNGLE UTILITIES, 300 LBS OF RICE, 15 GAL GAS CAN, 1 USMC
 BAYONET, 14 DOMESTIC KNIVES, 1 BAG OF TEA, 1 PEPPER, 2 BAMBOO
 CONTAINERS OF FISH, 150 EARS OF CORN, 292 RDS OF 5-56 AMMO, 1
 PR OF BOOTS, 1 PISTOL HOLSTER, 13" DET CORD, 11 EMPTY 60 MORT

PAGE FOUR RUNNUP 0434 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BOX, 1 2 1/2" SWORD, 1 ENGLISH RAZOR, 2 TABACCO PACKS IN "C" RAYON
 BOX, 1 USMC SICK, 1 CROSSBOW. (7) (33) 1 INC

(B) 271406H, 2/9 ELMS (XD934290) FND COMPLEX OF 13 "A"
 FRAME BNKS. 4 WERE COMPLETED (LIVING TYPE), 4 COMPLETED (LIVING/
 FIGHTING TYPE, 5 BNKS WERE NOT COMPLETED. ALSO FND COOKING STAKE
 3 COOKING HOOGS, 3 HEADS, 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX ORIENTATED TO THE N.
 DIGGINGS IN AREA INDICATES RECENT USE OF AREA. ALSO FND 1 WRECKING
 BAR, 1 CHINESE OIL CAN, 1 BAMBOO SMOKING PIPE, 1 WOODEN SHEATH
 FOR BAYONET, 2 GLASS AMPULES, 1 TUBE OF SALVE, 2 PROPAGANDA SHEET
 WILL CHECK AREA AND TUNNELS AND BLOW BNKS TOMORROW. (4)

(2) THIRD IN NINTH MAR

(A) 270915H, 3/9 ELMS (XD904402) FND 4 ONE MAN FIGHTING
 HOLES 12'X1', 1 REIN BNKS 4'X3'5", 2 TRENCHLINES 6'X12'3", ONE
 HAD U.S. 7-6' CASTINGS IN IT. IN THE SAME AREA FND 1 EMPTY 60 MORT
 BOX AND 1 82 MORT BOX. HOLES AND BNKS WERE SPACED 10-15' APART
 AND WELL CAPO'D. AREA SEEMED TO BE SQD SIZE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. (4)

(B) 271325H, 3/9 ELMS (XD976437) FND 25 BNKS 6'X4'X4' W/LOGS
 AND DIRT OVERHEAD AND WALL CARO. 8 15 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES
 2'X3'X4' BNKS AND HOLES WERE DUG APPROX 8 MONTHS AGO. ALSO FND 40

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMRVP #434 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AK RDS 15 HELMETS, MICS GEAR AND 2 GRAVES. DUG UP GRAVES AND FND
 2 KIA BODIES GRAPPED IN BLUE PONCHO W/BULLET HOLES IN THEIR HEADS.
 APPEARED TO BE 2-4 MONTHS OLD. 1 HELMET HAD "MROO" 75 PLUS" WRITTEN ON
 IT. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, (4) 2 KIA (C)

(C) 271330H, 2/9 ELMS (XD954455) FND THE FOLLOWING ORD:
 9 RDS OF M-79 AMMO, 400 RDS OF 7.62 AMMO, 2 60 MORT WP RDS, 1 M-26
 FRAG, 60 RDS OF 5056 AMMO, 3 M-16 MAGS, 1500 LB BOMBS W/NO EXPLOSIVES
 INSIDE. HOWEVER THE FUSE CASING AND FIN WERE STILL TACT. DEST'D
 ALL ORD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 27 1800H OCT68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) WEAPONS: 1 1/0

5-15 NEG

BT-4

BT

TOR VIA TT/271503Z OCT 68 CON 434

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #2	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-3)

DRAFTER: J. L. [Signature]

REL'ASEN: 6. 5. 77 AFF

IMMEDIATE 001150

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH IFF
FIFTEENTH CIT
BT

PLAINTIFF: EFC, DO NOT SERVICE

- 8 INCIDENTS 0 ENEMY INITIATED

(1) 271400H, 2/9 BLAS (XD939283) FWD SEVERAL HOOCHES W/A FIRE STILL BURNING IN ONE, AND A CHILD 5-6 YRS OLD, WHO STATED THE NVA HAD BEEN IN THE AREA BUT MOVED WHEN THE CHOPPERS LANDED YESTERDAY. 1 DETAINEE. (4)

(2) 271600H, 2/9 RIMS (KD938282) FWD 3 CIVILIANS WALKING DOWN TRAIL TOWARD T. NE. DETAINEES APPEARED TO BE VERY COOPERATIVE WHEN QUESTIONED. THEY STATED THERE WERE MANY ARMED NVA IN THE AREA BUT LEFT WHEN THE CHOPPERS LANDED YESTERDAY. DETAINEES DID NOT KNOW WHERE NVA WENT BUT OTHER NATIVES SAID THEY WENT N. NVA WERE ARMED W/RIFLES & PISTOLS. DETAINEES DIDN'T KNOW SIZE OF NVA FORCE. WILL HOLD DETAINEES FOR REG'T'L 2. 3 DETAINEES.

(3) 271705H, 2/9 ELMS (XD934286) FND 12 FIGHTING HOLES, 6
BKS (FIGHTING TYPE), 5 HOSS AREAS W/3 COOKING HOLES, 1 STORAGE
BKS 4X4, 2: 5 FLOOR MATS, BKS W/1 "A" FRAME W/1 FIRE
AND HEAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FND AT (XD94524) 1982

III MAT. HEAD. AND HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND AT (ADJUTANT'S QTR.)										CEO	
CG	2 AFM 1. GANO LOSSES ON STILTS (POSS OFFICERS' QUARTERS, 2 BARS W/ LOG 2. DIRT OVERHEAD, 1 LG LIVING PLATFORM 1. 2 TABLES. THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND AT (ADJUTANT'S QTR.)	CG	2 AFM 1. GANO LOSSES ON STILTS (POSS OFFICERS' QUARTERS, 2 BARS W/ LOG 2. DIRT OVERHEAD, 1 LG LIVING PLATFORM 1. 2 TABLES. THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND AT (ADJUTANT'S QTR.)	CG	2 AFM 1. GANO LOSSES ON STILTS (POSS OFFICERS' QUARTERS, 2 BARS W/ LOG 2. DIRT OVERHEAD, 1 LG LIVING PLATFORM 1. 2 TABLES. THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND AT (ADJUTANT'S QTR.)	CG	2 AFM 1. GANO LOSSES ON STILTS (POSS OFFICERS' QUARTERS, 2 BARS W/ LOG 2. DIRT OVERHEAD, 1 LG LIVING PLATFORM 1. 2 TABLES. THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND AT (ADJUTANT'S QTR.)	CG	2 AFM 1. GANO LOSSES ON STILTS (POSS OFFICERS' QUARTERS, 2 BARS W/ LOG 2. DIRT OVERHEAD, 1 LG LIVING PLATFORM 1. 2 TABLES. THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND AT (ADJUTANT'S QTR.)	CG	2 AFM 1. GANO LOSSES ON STILTS (POSS OFFICERS' QUARTERS, 2 BARS W/ LOG 2. DIRT OVERHEAD, 1 LG LIVING PLATFORM 1. 2 TABLES. THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND AT (ADJUTANT'S QTR.)
CIB	60' OF DLT CARD, 40 BAMBOO BASKETS, 27 WATER JUGS (1 QT. 1 GAL. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000. 1001. 1002. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006. 1007. 1008. 1009. 1010. 1011. 1012. 1013. 1014. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1018. 1019. 1020. 1021. 1022. 1023. 1024. 1025. 1026. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1030. 1031. 1032. 1033. 1034. 1035. 1036. 1037. 1038. 1039. 1040. 1041. 1042. 1043. 1044. 1045. 1046. 1047. 1048. 1049. 1050. 1051. 1052. 1053. 1054. 1055. 1056. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1060. 1061. 1062. 1063. 1064. 1065. 1066. 1067. 1068. 1069. 1070. 1071. 1072. 1073. 1074. 1075. 1076. 1077. 1078. 1079. 1080. 1081. 1082. 1083. 1084. 1085. 1086. 1087. 1088. 1089. 1090. 1091. 1092. 1093. 1094. 1095. 1096. 1097. 1098. 1099. 1100. 1101. 1102. 1103. 1104. 1105. 1106. 1107. 1108. 1109. 1110. 1111. 1112. 1113. 1114. 1115. 1116. 1117. 1118. 1119. 1120. 1121. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1126. 1127. 1128. 1129. 1130. 1131. 1132. 1133. 1134. 1135. 1136. 1137. 1138. 1139. 1140. 1141. 1142. 1143. 1144. 1145. 1146. 1147. 1148. 1149. 1150. 1151. 1152. 1153. 1154. 1155. 1156. 1157. 1158. 1159. 1160. 1161. 1162. 1163. 1164. 1165. 1166. 1167. 1168. 1169. 1170. 1171. 1172. 1173. 1174. 1175. 1176. 1177. 1178. 1179. 1180. 1181. 1182. 1183. 1184. 1185. 1186. 1187. 1188. 1189. 1190. 1191. 1192. 1193. 1194. 1195. 1196. 1197. 1198. 1199. 1200. 1201. 1202. 1203. 1204. 1205. 1206. 1207. 1208. 1209. 1210. 1211. 1212. 1213. 1214. 1215. 1216. 1217. 1218. 1219. 1220. 1221. 1222. 1223. 1224. 1225. 1226. 1227. 1228. 1229. 1230. 1231. 1232. 1233. 1234. 1235. 1236. 1237. 1238. 1239. 1240. 1241. 1242. 1243. 1244. 1245. 1246. 1247. 1248. 1249. 1250. 1251. 1252. 1253. 1254. 1255. 1256. 1257. 1258. 1259. 1260. 1261. 1262. 1263. 1264. 1265. 1266. 1267. 1268. 1269. 1270. 1271. 1272. 1273. 1274. 1275. 1276. 1277. 1278. 1279. 1280. 1281. 1282. 1283. 1284. 1285. 1286. 1287. 1288. 1289. 1290. 1291. 1292. 1293. 1294. 1295. 1296. 1297. 1298. 1299. 1300. 1301. 1302. 1303. 1304. 1305. 1306. 1307. 1308. 1309. 1310. 1311. 1312. 1313. 1314. 1315. 1316. 1317. 1318. 1319. 1320. 1321. 1322. 1323. 1324. 1325. 1326. 1327. 1328. 1329. 1330. 1331. 1332. 1333. 1334. 1335. 1336. 1337. 1338. 1339. 1340. 1341. 1342. 1343. 1344. 1345. 1346. 1347. 1348. 1349. 1350. 1351. 1352. 1353. 1354. 1355. 1356. 1357. 1358. 1359. 1360. 1361. 1362. 1363. 1364. 1365. 1366. 1367. 1368. 1369. 1370. 1371. 1372. 1373. 1374. 1375. 1376. 1377. 1378. 1379. 1380. 1381. 1382. 1383. 1384. 1385. 1386. 1387. 1388. 1389. 1390. 1391. 1392. 1393. 1394. 1395. 1396. 1397. 1398. 1399. 1400. 1401. 1402. 1403. 1404. 1405. 1406. 1407. 1408. 1409. 1410. 1411. 1412. 1413. 1414. 1415. 1416. 1417. 1418. 1419. 1420. 1421. 1422. 1423. 1424. 1425. 1426. 1427. 1428. 1429. 1430. 1431. 1432. 1433. 1434. 1435. 1436. 1437. 1438. 1439. 1440. 1441. 1442. 1443. 1444. 1445. 1446. 1447. 1448. 1449. 1450. 1451. 1452. 1453. 1454. 1455. 1456. 1457. 1458. 1459. 1460. 1461. 1462. 1463. 1464. 1465. 1466. 1467. 1468. 1469. 1470. 1471. 1472. 1473. 1474. 1475. 1476. 1477. 1478. 1479. 1480. 1481. 1482. 1483. 1484. 1485. 1486. 1487. 1488. 1489. 1490. 1491. 1492. 1493. 1494. 1495. 1496. 1497. 1498. 1499. 1500. 1501. 1502. 1503. 1504. 1505. 1506. 1507. 1508. 1509. 1510. 1511. 1512. 1513. 1514. 1515. 1516. 1517. 1518. 1519. 1520. 1521. 1522. 1523. 1524. 1525. 1526. 1527. 1528. 1529. 1530. 1531. 1532. 1533. 1534. 1535. 1536. 1537. 1538. 1539. 1540. 1541. 1542. 1543. 1544. 1545. 1546. 1547. 1548. 1549. 1550. 1551. 1552. 1553. 1554. 1555. 1556. 1557. 1558. 1559. 1560. 1561. 1562. 1563. 1564. 1565. 1566. 1567. 1568. 1569. 1570. 1571. 1572. 1573. 1574. 1575. 1576. 1577. 1578. 1579. 1580. 1581. 1582. 1583. 1584. 1585. 1586. 1587. 1588. 1589. 1590. 1591. 1592. 1593. 1594. 1595. 1596. 1597. 1598. 1599. 1600. 1601. 1602. 1603. 1604. 1605. 1606. 1607. 1608. 1609. 1610. 1611. 1612. 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. 1618. 1619. 1620. 1621. 1622. 1623. 1624. 1625. 1626. 1627. 1628. 1629. 1630. 1631. 1632. 1633. 1634. 1635. 1636. 1637. 1638. 1639. 1640. 1641. 1642. 1643. 1644. 1645. 1646. 1647. 1648. 1649. 1650. 1651. 1652. 1653. 1654. 1655. 1656. 1657. 1658. 1659. 1660. 1661. 1662. 1663. 1664. 1665. 1666. 1667. 1668. 1669. 1670. 1671. 1672. 1673. 1674. 1675. 1676. 1677. 1678. 1679. 1680. 1681. 1682. 1683. 1684. 1685. 1686. 1687. 1688. 1689. 1690. 1691. 1692. 1693. 1694. 1695. 1696. 1697. 1698. 1699. 1700. 1701. 1702. 1703. 1704. 1705. 1706. 1707. 1708. 1709. 1710. 1711. 1712. 1713. 1714. 1715. 1716. 1717. 1718. 1719. 1720. 1721. 1722. 1723. 1724. 1725. 1726. 1727. 1728. 1729. 1730. 1731. 1732. 1733. 1734. 1735. 1736. 1737. 1738. 1739. 1740. 1741. 1742. 1743. 1744. 1745. 1746. 1747. 1748. 1749. 1750. 1751. 1752. 1753. 1754. 1755. 1756. 1757. 1758. 1759. 1760. 1761. 1762. 1763. 1764. 1765. 1766. 1767. 1768. 1769. 1770. 1771. 1772. 1773. 1774. 1775. 1776. 1777. 1778. 1779. 1780. 1781. 1782. 1783. 1784. 1785. 1786. 1787. 1788. 1789. 1790. 1791. 1792. 1793. 1794. 1795. 1796. 1797. 1798. 1799. 1800. 1801. 1802. 1803. 1804. 1805. 1806. 1807. 1808. 1809. 1810. 1811. 1812. 1813. 1814. 1815. 1816. 1817. 1818. 1819. 1820. 1821. 1822. 1823. 1824. 1825. 1826. 1827. 1828. 1829. 1830. 1831. 1832. 1833. 1834. 1835. 1836. 1837. 1838. 1839. 1840. 1841. 1842. 1843. 1844. 1845. 1846. 1847. 1848. 1849. 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146										

CONFIDENTIAL

STEMS), 4 RICE POUNDING CUBES, 20 BARS OF CORN, 3-1 GAL FRUIT CANS USED FOR WATER CANS, 3-1 CARRYING CASE USED FOR CARRYING A EXTRA BBL. DEST'D RICE & WILL DEST BKS & HOCS 3 1 THE FUTURE. (4) (7) (5) (6)

(4) 280820H, 2/9 EIMS (XD946258, 925256, 955271, 945258) CONTROLLED 6 FLIGHTS OF F/W IN THIS AREA DEST'ING 12 BKS, 6 HOOCHES, 4 UNCOVERED 12 BKS AND MADE NUMEROUS RD AND TRAIL CUTS.

(5) 281450H, 2/9 EIMS (XD941283) FND & DEST'D 9 HOOCHES 8 BKS & 20 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO OBS 3 SEC EXPLO FM BURNING HOOCHES.

(6) 281545H, 2/9 EIMS (XD912292) FND 7 INCOMPLETE BKS. 5 WERE 8x6x3, 1 WAS 10x5x3 & 1 WAS 2x3x4. BKS WERE AT LEAST 3 MONTHS OLD. DEST'D BKS AFTER COMPLETING SEARCH OF AREA.

(7) 281600H, 2/9 EIMS (XD935267) FND 30 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 YR OLD ON E & W SIDE OF HILL. THERE WERE NO INDICATION THAT AREA WAS RECENTLY OCCUPIED. OLD USED TRAIL LEADS OFF S SIDE OF HILL. OBJ WAS COVERED W/TREES & THICK UNDERGROWTH W/HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON S SIDE OF HILL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE CAVED IN & COVERED.

(8) 281645H, 3/9 EIMS (XD955458) FND 2 A/A PSBS, 1 MORT PSN, 1 CAMO REIN BSK CONTAINING 1 12.7 A/A GUN W/MOUNT, 30 RDS 12.7, 120 RDS 7.62 ALMO. WFE WILL BE FORWARDED TO REG'T L 2. BKS 2 ORD DEST'D BY DEMO. 1 CSW

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 281800H OCT 68

(1) BATTY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 4
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTIME(NVA)/RTIME(VN)/CIVDEF/INNOV
0 0 0 0 0 4

(3) WEAPONS: 1 0/1

5. OTHERS:

(a) DROP IWC ON INTSUM #2.

(b) 2/9 EIMS BURNED HOOCHES, DEST'D 20' OF TUNNEL, & 1 FIGHTING HOLE WHICH WAS RPT'D YESTERDAY, (REF PARA 1.6) INTSUM #2). GEAR FND WAS DEST'D ALSO.

(c) ITT INTERROGATED DETAINEES CAPT'D YESTERDAY. DETAINEES STATED NVA LEFT AREA APPROX 3 MONTHS AGO. LOCAL CIVILIAN W/IN CROPPLERS LOADED. WILL SEND DETAINEES BACK W/IT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
	6-15 REG											
CIB	SP-4	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
	SP-4											
PSY. OPS.	SP-4	SUP. TIA.	SURG.									
#3												(6-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

0291230Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 4 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
 2. 281800H HD 291800H OCT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY

CO
EXC
G-1
G-2
G-3
G-4
G-5
COM
HQ
SUP
SGT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 476 CONFIDENTIAL

4 INCIDENTS INCIDENTS 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 291300H 3/9 ELMS XD 930476 FND 2 NVA BNKS APPROX 5 MONTHS OLD. 643. WELL CAMO AND WELL SUPP. ALSO FND 1 5.56 AMMO CAN AND 1 FUSE CAN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
2. 291400H 2/9 ELMS XD 934286 935285 DEST'D 2 LIVING HOUSES 6X6X12. 10 SLEEPING RACKS 6 W/OVERHEAD AND 4 W/O OVERHEAD AND CAVED IN 25 BUNKERS. HOUSE HAD EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. PROB W/IN LAST WEEK. BNKS WERE OLD AND SOME IN DIS REPAIR. (4)
3. 291400H 2/9 ELMS XD 950274 RPT'D HEARING GROUND FIRE DIRECTED AT CH-46 FLYING OVER AREA. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY ON EN PSN. WILL CHECK AREA LATER.
4. 291500H 2/9 ELMS XD 900266 RPT'D RECON TM FND ASSORTED MEDICATIONS INCLUDING 8 GLASS AMPHUALS 5 LG. 3 SM. MARKED: CHLOROQUININE AND SULPATE. 2 HILLIGRAMS AND ASSORTED PILLS. THE TEAM WILL BRING OUT ITEMS WHEN TM IS EXTRACTED.
4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 291800H OCT 68
1. ENEMY KIA/2
1. JETAINCES 4
- W NVA 0

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 476 CONFIDENTIAL

W VC 0

ITNCE NVA 0

ITNCE VC 0

ITNCE VC 0

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INS.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.							

12.7 A/V GUN CAPT'D BY 3/9 WAS DEST'D.

(C-3)

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER: E. L. STROTHERRELEASER: L. L. ETCHOIMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #5 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 291800H - 301800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS: NONE INITIATED BY ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. 291400H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 925332) FND 1 HEIMET, CONSTRUCTED BUNKER AND MISC GEAR: 1 CHICOM GREEN, 70 T-SHIRTS, 8 PR TENNIS SHOES, 1 LARGE BASKET, 5 SMALL BASKETS, 1 NVA HOE, BINOCULAR CASE, USMC & NVA RAINCOATS, MOSQUITO NET, FISH NET, A JUNGLE JACKET & 3 WATER CONTAINERS. GEAR SEEMED TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. 291645H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 899263) REPORTS RECON TEAM FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 65 BUNKERS SPACED 15 METERS APART. BUNKERS WERE 6x4x4 WITH 1 - 2 FT OVERHEAD, NOT USED IN 60 DAYS. PROBABLE DURAATION OF LAST OCCUPACY WAS 1 WEEK. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 8 FT TIME FUZE, 2 GRENADE POUCHES, 10 BASKETS, 4 EMPTY AMMO CANS, 15 TABLES, 2 STRETCHERS, 6 FT COMM WIRE, 3 CHOW POTS, 2 CHOW CANS, 1 PR TENNIS SHOES (SOR 4).

(3) 300750H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 946476) FOUND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY ARTY, 8 - 10 MONTHS OLD, ALONG TRAIL THAT RAN EAST-WEST FOR APPROX 200 METERS.

(4) 300845H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 949475) FOUND AND DESTROYED 2 82MM MORTAR PITS 6x5x4 ALONG TRAIL, APPROX 25 METERS APART. ALSO FOUND 1 TRENCHLINE 10x2x3, 5 EMPTY C-RATIONS CANS, 2 EMPTY 82MM MORTAR FUZE CANS, 8 82MM MORTAR FUZES, 1 BUNKER 4x4x4, 1 TRENCH 7x3x4. BUNKERS, PITS, AND TRENCHES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 8-12 MONTHS OLD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 301415H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 964476) FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 DUD 122MM ROCKET. ROCKET APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 301800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 4
 PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VG)/OIVDEF/INNOCIV
0 0 0 0 0 4

(3) WEAPONS: 1 0/1

5-15 NEG
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINE
 DRAFTER: *E. L. Strother*
 RELEASER: *L. H. Litch*

IMMEDIATE 311130

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 BT

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 6 OPM SCOTLAND II AFTON
2. 301800H-311800H OCT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

7 INCIDENTS 0 INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITYDELAYED ENTRY.

(1) 301100H, 3/9 ELMS (XD932261) FND 9 HOOCHES, WELL USED TRAIL
 NUMEROUS INCOMING HOLES. MONTAGNARD APPEARED TO BE LIVING IN AREA
 RATHER THAN NVA. CAVED IN HOLES, DEST'D RICE & HOOCHES. (4)

DELAYED ENTRY.

(2) 301400H, 3/9 ELMS (XD939265) FND 5 HOOCHES, 400 LBS OF RICE
 & 100 LBS OF RYE ALONG STREAM. DEST'D HOOCHES, RICE, & RYE. (7) (54)

DELAYED ENTRY.

(3) 301500H, 3/9 ELMS (XD925305) FND BAK COMPLEX. 5 "A" FRAMED
 BAKS WERE B5576 W/LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD, PLUS 1 COOKING HOOCH. ALL
 WERE VERY OLD AND WILL BE DEST'D TOMORROW

DELAYED ENTRY.

(4) 301650H, 3/9 ELMS (XD937472) FND 2 82 MORT RND S TIED TO A
 BAMBOO POLE FOR CARRYING. RND S WERE QUITE OLD AND BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) 311200H, 2/9 ELMS (XD922308) FND 35 OLD BAKS FOLLOWING AT

OLD TRAIL (4)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	(6) 311250H, 2/9 ELMS (XD926337) FND 17 BAKS W/11 LOG & DIRT OVERHEAD. WILL BLOW BAKS.	CS	DCS	CS	CS	CS	COMPT	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.								
#6											(C-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

W/DIRT & LOG OVERHEAD. WILL DEST BWRs.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 311600H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2

(2) DETAINEES: 4

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNNEE(NVA)	RTNNEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INNOCIV
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>

(3) WEAPONS: 1 0/1

5-15 NEG

GP-4

BT TLD: VIA IT/310206Z/OCT68/CCN-508/588

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTG	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#6

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

200 00000
 0 111312 OCT 63
 FM NINTH MARINEY
 TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST ANTRAC 34
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 29 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 BT

0 0 N E I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE. NOT DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 7 OPN SCOTLAND II AFTON
 2. 311314 OCT TO 311314 NOV 63
 3. SUMMARY OF EOE W ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WADLIGHT IN THE 9TH MAR AD TODAY.

PAGE TWO DRUMV 326 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 4. INCIDENTS 1 SIGHTING ON ENEMY. ARTY. MSN FIRED
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 1. 311314 2/9 ELM XD 931275 AD7561 - 55 9. 4 NVA
 WARXJNKYR AT4XF 34132543. ENVA DRESSYF PNKHYAKI. XBNKER DEST.
 1 NVA CORRECTLY UNDER FIRECRACKER ROUND WHEN IT WENT OFF UNOBSERVED
 41M XALL. 1 NVA KIA (C) : (SOR 38) ~
 2. 311314 2/9 ELM XD 921315 PATROL FOUND 12 FIGHTING
 HOLES AND 2 INCOMPLETE BUNKERS. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 4X2X2. 1 BUNKER
 HAD PATCHED OVERHEAD. ALL WERE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. WILL DEST BUNKER
 AND FIGHTING HOLES. FOUND 1 HELMET, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 1 AK-47 MA
 4 CLIPS OF 7.62MM A MO 4 0 1 61MM MORTAR ROUND.
 3. 311314 2/9 ELM XD 939255 PATROL FOUND 13 L SHAPED
 FIGHTING HOLES 3 FT DEEP. 1 HOLE 2X3X3 FT AND ONE BUNKER 3X4X3 FT.
 ALL 2-3 MONTHS OLD. DEST. BUNKER AND HOLES.
 4. 311314 2/9 ELM XD 936256 AND XD 941299 PATROL WHICH
 WAS FOLLOWING THE ROAD FOUND 23 BLASTING CANS OF UNK ORIGIN AND 1
 OLD BUNKERS AT FIRST COORD. FOUND TWO OLD, UNUSED MONTAGNA HOOTCHES
 AND ONE LIVING PLATFORM AT SECOND COORD. WILL BRING BACK COVER TO
 BLASTING CANS LOST ROAD AT SECOND COORD. WILL CONT TO SEA 44 A EA 1
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AFTON AS OF 311314 NOV 63
 1. ENEMY KIA 3

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
C/B	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#7												(2-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUNWAY 325 CONFIDENTIAL
 DETAINERS 1
 PM NVA 1
 PM VC 1
 RTNEE NVA 1
 RTNEE VC 1
 CIVDEF 1
 INNOCIV 1
 WEAPON 1 1/1
 3-154 NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: VIA TT/011515Z/NOV68/CON-026/ESB

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
#7												(C-3)

TAB D (Orders)

1. Frag 0 101-68, N/D
2. Frag 0 102-68, 1 Oct 68
3. Frag 0 103-68, 2 Oct 68
4. Frag 0 104-68, 2 Oct 68
5. Frag 0 105-68, 3 Oct 68
6. Frag 0 106-68, 3 Oct 68
7. Frag 0 107-68, 7 Oct 68
8. Frag 0 108-68, 7 Oct 68
9. Frag 0 109-68, 7 Oct 68
10. Frag 0 110-68, 18 Oct 68
11. Frag 0 111-68, 19 Oct 68
12. Frag 0 112-68, 20 Oct 68
13. Frag 0 113-68, 21 Oct 68
14. Frag 0 114-68, 22 Oct 68
15. Frag 0 115-68, N/D (Op SCOTLAND II AFTON)
16. Frag 0 116-68, 30 Oct 68

TAB D

SECRET

SECRET

FROM: NINTH MA R

TO: SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

FRAG ORDER 101-68

REF: A. MAPS: VIETNAM, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6442 III AND IV
 6342 I AND II, AMS 1:50,000

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS.B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS A MULTI-BATTALION OPERATION IN THE VICINITY OF MAI LOC, D-5 AREA.

(2) 2N BN, 12TH MAR (REIN) DIRECT SUPPORT. 12TH MARINES (REIN) GENERAL SUPPORT.

(3) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AIR SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. TO CONDUCT A RAPID CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION IN THE D-5 AO OF THE THON RONG SON, THON CAM LO PHUONG AND THON DOC KINH VILLIAGES WITH COORDINATED PSYOPS IN ORDER TO CAPTURE, KILL OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND SUPPLIES IN THE AREA AND TO WIN THE SUPPORT OF THE POPULACE TO THE GVN.

3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) ANNEX A OOPN OVERLAY)

(2) BY RAPID MOVEMENT OF TWO BATTALIONS OVERLAND AND ONE BATTALION BY HELICOPTER, ESTABLISHING A TIGHT CORDON AROUND THE OBJECTIVE AREA DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS AND PRIOR TO 2400H. AT FIRST LIGHT DESIGNATED ARVN UNITS WILL CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE DESIGNATED VILLIAGES.

B. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT OVERLAND FOOT MOVE FROM VIC OF CAMP CARROLL SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH 2/9 TO ESTABLISH A TIGHT CORDON AS SHOWN ON OPERATION OVERLAY.

SECRETC. 2ND BN, 9TH MAR

(1) CONDUCT OVERLAND FOOT MOVE FROM VICINITY OF CAMP CARROLL SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH 3/4 TO ESTABLISH A TIGHT CORDON AS SHOWN ON THE OPERATION OVERLAY.

D. 3RD BN, 9TH MAR

(1) CONDUCT A HELO-LIFT AT A TIME TO BE DESIGNATED INTO MULTIPLE LZ'S TO ESTABLISH A TIGHT CORDON AS SHOWN ON OPERATION OVERLAY.

E. REGT RESERVE 2/3

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION OF OTHER UNITS ON SHORT NOTICE.

(2) BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT ANY SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IN AREA OF OPERATION BY EITHER A COMBINATION MOTOR/FOOT MARCH AS BY HELO.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN ESTABLISHING THE CORDON AS SHOWN ON OPERATION OVERLAY

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY)

(2) L&HOUR TO BE ANNOUNCED

(3) DURATION OF OPERATION APPROXIMATELY 48 HOURS.

(4) D-DAY 1 OCT 68 (DEPART CAMP CARROLL AT 2030H)

(5) ESTABLISH CORDON RAPIDLY AND QUIETLY

(6) REMIND ALL PERSONNEL THIS OPERATION INVOLVES CIVILIAN AND V.C. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLY.

(7) SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE MUST BE CLEARED THROUGH DISTRICT CHIEF BUT REQUESTED THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS.

(8) USE OF CS ONLY WHEN APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

(9) COORDINATION POINTS 2/9 AND 3/4 YD 086540, 3/4 AND 3/9 YD 103537, 3/9 AND 2/9 YD 096523.

(10) AVERAGE DISTANCE BETWEEN MARINES IS 5 METERS.

(11) SIX HOUR SITREPS DUE 0500H, 1100H, 1700H, 2300H
SPOT REPORTS ON OCCURRENCE, NIGHT ACTS BY 1600H, WHEN POSSIBLE
111 TEL TO 9TH MAR COC. COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

(12) ENEMY MORTAR FIRE HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN AREA OF OPERATIONS, EMPHASIZE DISPERSION OF PERSONNEL.

(13) REGIMENTAL FSCC PROCEDURES ARE NORMAL. FIRE MISSIONS WILL BE CLEARED WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(14) ALL HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC LZ'S WILL BE WELL POLICED IN ORDER TO AVOID AIR-CRAFT DAMAGE FROM DEBRIS, TRASH, FOREIGN PARTICLES, ETC.

G. THRUST POINTS: RAILROADS 0854
CITIES 1052

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS.

A. NORMAL SUPPLIES ADEQUATE FOR A TWO DAY OPERATION.

B. TAKE MAXIMUM REQUIRED ANTI-MALARIA MEASURES.

C. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH NORMAL LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATIONS IAW 3D MAR DIV O P02000.2G (COI) AND P2000.4G.

B. RC 292 ANTENNA (JUNGLE KIT) REQUIRED ON REGIMENTAL NETS.

C. WATERPROOF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

D. MEDEVAC COMMON FREQUENCY M-974 ~ 54.7 MCS

E. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED OR CLOSED.

ANNEXES:

A. OPERATIONS OVERLAY

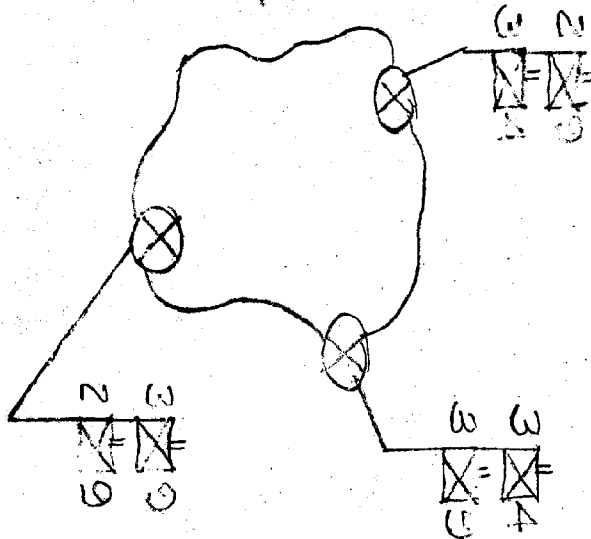
PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY) TO OP ORDER 101-6.8
9th Edition, Oct 1968

06
56



12
51

(8-1)

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE ~~22~~ 01 Oct 68

FRAG ORDER 102-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR I/9.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) DEVOTE MAXIMUM EFFORT TO LZ CONSTRUCTION IN CONJUNCTION WITH YOUR MOVE TO THE CALIFORNIA.

B. FOR K/3/9.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) THE BOUNDARY CHANGES AS OUTLINED IN FRAG O 100-68, WERE EFFECTIVE AS OF 011500H OCT 68.

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 02 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 103-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. AT EARLIEST, COMMENCE ATTACK ON BEWARE OBJ A VIC XD 853650.

B. CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPERATIONS ALONG THE ROCKIES AND THE RAZORBACKS, RUNNING CANADA AND DIXIE TO THE AXIS OF ADVANCE.

C. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO SECURE BEWARE OBJ B VIC OF XD 849648 ON ORDER.

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) PHASE LINES AS FOLLOWS:

PHASE LINE BLUE 874653 TO 868642

PHASE LINE RED 862652 TO 857648

(2) DEVELOPE LZ'S ON AXIS OF ADVANCE AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE ONE LZ AT BEWARE OBJ A AND/OR B.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMM. NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 02 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 104-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIAL
FRAG O 103-68.

B. FOR K/3/9.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMM. NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE ~~XXXXX~~ 03 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 105-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 22/2/3.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) PROVIDE 2 PLT AS A SEARCH ELEMENT TO PARTICIPATE IN 3 OCT 68 SEARCH OF THON BANG SON VILLAGE COMPLEX.
- (3) ON ORDER AND SUBSEQUENT TO 1500 BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A FOOT MARCH TO CAMP CARROLL AND CHOP TO 3D MAR.

B. FOR 3/4.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONDUCT FOOT MARCH TO CAMP CARROLL AND MOTOR MARCH FROM CAMP CARROLL TO VCB. CHOP TO IRON HAND

C. FOR 3/9.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) PROVIDE 2 PLT AS A SEARCH ELEMENT TO PARTICIPATE IN 2 OCT 68 SEARCH OF THON DOC KINH VILLAGE.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE OPERATION IN THE D-5 AO FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) PLT TO PARTICIPATE IN SEARCH REPORT TO OLD SCHOOL HOUSE VIC 099524 BY 030730 OCT 68.
- (2) MARINE ELEMENTS PARTICIPATING IN SEARCH WILL BE BRIEFED BY AND COORDINATED BY THE ARMY DISTRICT ADVISOR.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMM & ELECT. NO CHANGE

815

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 03 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 106-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/9.

- (1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.
- (2) RPT ALL NEWLY CONST LZ'S TO THIS HQ'S W/COORD AND CAPACITIES. A NAME FOR THE LZ WILL BE PROVIDED FM THIS HQ'S.
- (3) INFO THIS HQ WHEN LEAD ELEMENTS CROSS PL RED.

B. FOR K/3/9.

- (1) CONT ASS MSN.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMM & COMMUNICATIONS. NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 07 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 107-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/9.

- (1) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A HELILIFT TO VCB AS RELIEVED.
BY 2/4.
- (2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ASSUME DEFENSE OF VCB/CA LU.
(3) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATION IN D-5 AO, WITH ONE
RIFLE CO.

B. FOR 3/9(-).

- (1) CONDUCT HELILIFT TO VCB, BEGINNING 070800H OCT,
AND RELIEVE 2/3(-) OF DEFENSE OF VCB/CA LU ASAP.
(2) CONTINUE DEVELOPEMENT OF OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN
THE BA LONG/DA KRONG AREA (TENTATIVE D-DAY 08 OCT)
(3) ON ORDER, CHOP D/1/9 TO 1/9.

C. FOR 2/3(-).

- (1) AS RELIEVED BY 3/9 HELILIFT TO 1/9 POS AND RELIEVE
1/9 OF PRESENT MISSION.
(2) CHOP TO 2/9 ON ORDER.

D. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) THIS ORDER SUPERSEDES ALL OTHERS EITHER OFFICIAL
OR UNOFFICIAL.

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE ~~108-68~~ 07 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 108-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/9.

- (1) RELIEVE 3/9 OF DEFENSE OF VCB/CALU BY 080900H
- (2) CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN D-5 AO WITH ONE RIFLE CO.

B. FOR 1/9.

- (1) CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT INTO SELECTED LZ'S, VIC BA LONG DA KRONG AREA.
- (2) CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPERATIONS TO SEARCH OUT, KILL, CAPTURE OR DESTROY THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLIES IN YOUR AO.

C. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) ADD THE FOLLOWING THRUST POINTS TO THOSE PRESENTLY IN USE.

CANDY	0643
GIRLS NAMES	0539
STATES	1041
DOGS	0141

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 070900 Z OCT 68**SECRET**

FROM: NINTH MA

TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD BN, NINTH
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG, THIRD MAR DIV

SECRET

FRAG 0 109-68

A. MAPS: VIETNAM, SHEET 6342 II

1. SITUATION: CURRENT INTSUMS2. MISSION. THE NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE BA LONG/DA KRONG VALLEYS WHILE CONCURRENTLY PROVIDING SECURITY FOR GUA VALLEY, THON SON LAM AND VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. AT 1-HOUR, ON 8 OCTOBER 1968, THE NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS A HELO ASSAULT INTO THE HIGH GROUND, WEST OF THE BA LONG VALLEY, WITH A BATTALION MINUS AND A CONTINUOUS BUILD UP OF FORCES AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE, WHILE CONCURRENTLY MAINTAINING THE SECURITY OF VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, AND CA LU.B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES.

(1) AT 080900H OCTOBER RELIEVE 3/9(-) OF THE DEFENSE OF VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE/CA LU.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES (-).

(1) AT 1-HOUR ON 8 OCTOBER 1968, CONDUCT A HELICOPTER ASSAULT INTO SELECTED LZ'S IN THE BA LONG/DA KRONG AREA.

(2) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS TO SEEK OUT, KILL, CAPTURE, OR DESTROY THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLIES IN YOUR AO.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

D-9

SECRET**SECRET**D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)

(2) L-HOUR 081000H OCT 1968

(3) THRUST POINTS

(A)	CANDY	0643
(B)	GIRLS NAMES	0539
(C)	DOGS	0141
(D)	STATES	1041

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET**SECRET**
09

*Cmd
Chen*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 18 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 110-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE
2. MISSION - NO CHANGE
3. EXERCUTION

A. FOR 1/9

- (1) WEATHER & HELO AVAILABILITY PERMITTING, TERMINATE PRESENT OPERATIONS AND MOVE TO VCB AS SCHEDULED ON 1/9.
- (2) IF WEATHER & HELO AVAILABILITY PERMITS, MOVE TO VCB BY FOOT.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME DEF OF VCB ON 20TH.
- (4) ON ORDER, SHOP 20/9 TO 1/9.

B. FOR 2/9

- (1) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN DA KRONG AREA BEGINNING ON 2/9.

C. FOR 3/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) ON ORDER, ASSUME OPCON OF E/3/9 APPROXIMATE TIME OF AVAILABILITY 191300, REFLECT AS DESIRED OR REQUIRED.
- (3) BE PREPARED FOR EXTRACTION TO VCB ON 3/9.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) EMPHASIZE ACCURATE & PROMPTNESS OF SPOT REPORTS.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMBAT & COMMUNICATIONS - NO CHANGE

0-10

*Cond
Chen*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 19 OCT 1968

FRAG ORDER 111-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.A. FOR 1/9

- (1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF VCB/TSL/CL BY 200000.
- (2) ASSUME OPCON FOR A, B AND F ON ORDER.

B. FOR 2/9

- (1) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR OP IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG O 111-68. DATE NOW 21.
- (2) COMMENCE ON 22 TO PLAN AND PREPARE FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF FSB IN THAT AO. WEATHER AND LIFT SUPPORT PERMITTING.
- (3) GROUP A, B, AND F TO 1/9 ON ORDER.
- (4) PASS RESPONSIBILITY OF TSL/VCB/CL DEFENSE TO 1/9 BY 200000.

C. FOR 1/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) WEATHER PERMITTING, PLAN FOR EXTRACTION ON 22.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE5. COMBAT & COMMUNICATIONS - NO CHANGE*8-11*

*End
Chron.*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 20 OCT 1968

FRAG ORDER 112-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE2. MISSION - NO CHANGE3. EXECUTIONA. FOR 2/1

- (1) ASSIGNED MISSION OF TFM RESERVE.
- (2) PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED BY THIS HQ.

B. FOR 1/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) ASSURE GATE SECURITY AND CHOPPER SECURITY FROM 2/9.

C. FOR 2/9

- (1) CONDUCT OPS ON HIGH GROUND EAST OF VCB.
- (2) CONSTRUCT MINIMUM OF 3 LZ'S IN THAT GEN VIC.
- (3) DESIGNATE SPARROW HAWK COMPANY AVAILABLE TO MOVE ON 30 MIN NOTICE.
- (4) CONTINUE MANNING FOR OPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG O 110-68. DATE TO BE ANNOUNCED.

D. FOR 3/9

- (1) TERMINATE PRESENT OPS AND CONDUCT MOVE IN ACCORDANCE W/FRAG O 111-68.
- (2) INCLUDE CLOSING OF FSBH SAME DTG.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS:- NO CHANGE

D-12

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 21 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 113-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE
2. MISSION - NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 2/4

- (1) REMAIN TPFH RESERVE AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN 3D MAR DIV AO ON 30 MIN NOTICE.
- (2) COMMENCE PLANNING AND PREPARATIONS FOR CONDUCTING A 3 DAY OPERATION ON HIGH GROUND JUST WEST OF VCB.

B. FOR 1/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 2/9

- (1) MAINTAIN MISSION AS IN FRAG O 112-68 WITH ONE DAY DELAY.

D. FOR 3/9

- (1) EXECUTE MOVE AS IN FRAG O 112-68.
- (2) ASSIGN K/3/9 AS SPARROW HAWK FORCE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) SUBMIT FIXED WING REQUESTS BY 1000 DAY PRIOR TO DAY OF USE. HELO REQUESTS BY 1400 DAY PRIOR TO DAY OF USE.
- (2) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 2/9 AND 1/9 WILL BECOME EFFECTIVE 212400H. FROM SGT AT MSR R 2.1 D 2.6, NORTH ALONG MSR R 1.2 U 0.9 FROM CPL, EAST ALONG BLUE LINE TO R 3.0 U 0.7 FROM L/CPL, SOUTHEAST TO R 3.4 U 0.6 FROM EFC, NORTHEAST TO R 4.0 U 1.1 FROM PVT, SOUTHEAST TO R 4.0 U 1.0 FROM SGTMAJ, EAST ALONG BLACK LINE TO R 8.0 U 1.0 FROM GYSGT, SOUTH ALONG BLACK LINE TO L 1.0 D 5.4 FROM CHEST, WEST S WEST ALONG DOTTED LINE TO R 3.3 U 4.7 FROM POOLE, NORTHWEST TO R 2.4 U 5.0 FROM DALMATION, (SOUTH SOUTH WEST TO R 2.0 U 4.4 FROM COCKER, NORTH ON PATH TO L 0.4 U 6.9 FROM BOXER.

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 22 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 114-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE
2. MISSION - NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 2/4

- (1) REMAIN TFM RESERVE AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE ANYWHERE IN 3 MAR DIV AO ON 30 MIN NOTICE.
- (2) ON 23 OCT, CHOP ONE CO TO 4TH MAR TO RELIEVE ONE COMPANY FROM 3/4 OF FSB ALTIME SECURITY.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO REPLACE 3/4 ON 24 OCT.

B. FOR 1/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 2/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THE HIGH GROUND EAST OF VCB.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY FROM 3/4 TO ASSIST IN CONSTRUCTION OF FSB IN BA LONG/DA KRONG AREA.
- (3) ASSIGN F(-) AS SPARROW HAWK FORCE VICE K/3/9.

D. FOR 3/9

- (1) CLOSE OUT FSB HENDERSON.
- (2) CONTINUE REHAB.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 3D MAR AND 9TH MAR IS EFFECTIVE AS OF 221200H:
FROM THE PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 945520, EAST ON 52 GRIDLINE TO 984520, NORTH TO STREAM AT 984527, FOLLOW STREAM TO 999530, EAST ON 53 GRIDLINE TO BOUNDARY AT 030530.

SECRET*Comd
Chron*

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR (REIN)
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR (-)
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG, THIRD MAR DIV

FRAG ORDER 115-68 (OP SCOTLAND II AFTON)

REF: A MAPS: VIETNAM, SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6341 I, IV,
6342 II, III.

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. SITUATIONA. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 3D MARINES CONDUCT SEARCHING AND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE LANCASTER II AO.

(2) 4TH MARINES CONDUCT SEARCHING AND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE WESTERN SCOTLAND II AO.

(3) 2ND BN, 12TH MARINES DIRECT SUPPORT; 12TH MARINES GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING.

(4) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS A TWO BATTALION HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO MULTIPLE LANDING ZONES, IN THE EASTERN AND SOUTHEASTERN SECTORS OF THE SCOTLAND II AO, TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLY CACHES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY)

(2) ON D-DAY, FOLLOWING AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY PREPS, TWO BATTALIONS WILL CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULTS INTO MULTIPLE LANDING ZONES, IN THE EASTERN AND SOUTHEASTERN SECTORS OF THE SCOTLAND II AO TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLY CACHES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

D-15

SECRET

SECRET

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE EITHER ASSAULT BATTALION ON 60 MINUTE NOTICE.

C. 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES (REIN).(1) SEE ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY).

(2) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ'S TORCH AND RUNWAY VIC XD 908278 AND XD 933280 RESPECTIVELY, CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPERATIONS TO LOCATE, KILL, CAPTURE, AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS LOCS, ROAD NETWORKS, WHILE ATTACKING IN A NORTH/NORTHWEST DIRECTION.

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES (-).(1) SEE ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY).

(2) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO MULTIPLE LZS, IN THE HIGH GROUND WEST OF VCB, VICINITY XD 967468 AND XD 956451; CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS TO LOCATE, KILL, CAPTURE, AND DESTROY THE ENEMY IN ASSIGNED AO TO INCLUDE RECT OBJECTIVE 1.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY).

(2) D-DAY IS 25 OCTOBER 1968.

(3) L-HOUR FOR 3/9 IS 0830H.

(4) L-HOUR FOR 2/9 IS 1100H.

(5) DURATION OF OPERATION 7 TO 10 DAYS.

(6) SIX HOUR SITREPS DUE 0500H, 1100H, 1700H, 2300H; SPOT REPORTS ON OCCURRENCE; DAY ACTS BY 1630H AND NIGHT ACTS DUE BY 1600H.

(7) SUBMIT HELO FRAGS AND FIXED WING FRAGS BY 1330H AND 0930H RESPECTIVELY ON DAY PRIOR TO DAY OF NEED.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

0-15

SECRET

(8) ENEMY ARTILLERY MAY BE DELIVERED IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS, EMPHASIZE DISPERSION OF PERSONNEL.

(9) PLACE EMPHASIS ON THE TAKING OF PRISONERS.

(10) PLAN SUBSEQUENT MOVES, AFTER THE INITIAL LANDING, TO BE A COMBINATION OF HELO AND OVERLAND MOVES.

(11) UTILIZE MAXIMUM FIXED WING AND AO SUPPORT WITHIN OUR CAPABILITIES.

(12) EACH INDIVIDUAL MARINE SHOULD CARRY A MINIMUM OF 10 SANDBAGS.

(13) THIRST POINTS:

BEERS	9437	BOYS NAMES	8930
CARS	9645	COLLEGES	9324
PRESIDENTS	0034	SOFT DRINKS	9430
DOGS	0141		
GIRLS NAMES	0539		
FOODS	9533		

(14) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION:

(A) NORMAL FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION. ARTILLERY AND AIR LIAISON OFFICERS COORDINATE TO SELECT APPROPRIATE SUPPORTING ARMS AND PRECLUDE ~~INTERNAL~~ INTERFERENCE. WHEN CONTACT IS MADE, MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS SHOULD BE MADE AND, SUPERIORITY OF FIRE ACHIEVED PRIOR TO INITIATION OF THE ASSAULT.

(B) NO RESTRICTIONS ON TARGETS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(15) ALL HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC LZS: WILL BE WELL POLICED IN ORDER TO AVOID AIRCRAFT DAMAGE FROM DEBRIS, FOREIGN PARTICLES, ETC.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. GENERAL.

(1) UNITS MUST BE AS SELF-SUSTAINING AS POSSIBLE FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 DAYS. LOCAL WATER WILL BE USED TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE. INSURE ADEQUATE HALIZONE TABLETS ARE AVAILABLE.

SECRET

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

SECRET

0-15

SECRET

SECRET

B. CLASS I.

(1) NORMAL RESUPPLY FROM VCB.

(2) THREE DAYS MCI WILL BE PREPOSITIONED ON FSB ROBIN FOR THE MANEUVER ELEMENTS. THESE ARE FOR EMERGENCY USE AND SHOULD NOT BE BROKEN INTO UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY.

C. CLASS V.

(1) BA PLUS MAXIMUM LOADS.

D. CAPTURED MATERIAL.

(1) CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH NORMAL LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

(2) CAPTURED ORDNANCE ITEMS TO BE EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER AND (WHEN FEASIBLE) MUST BE INSPECTED BY EOD PERSONNEL AND CERTIFIED AS SAFE PRIOR TO BEING EVACUATED THROUGH LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

E. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

(1) TAKE MAXIMUM REQUIRED ANTI-MALARIA MEASURES.

(2) NORMAL EVACUATION PROCEDURES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATION IAW 3D MAR DIV 0 P02000.2G (COI) AND P2000.4G.

B. RC-292 ANTENNA (JUNGLE KIT) REQUIRED ON REGIMENTAL NETS.

C. WATER PROOF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

D. MEDEVAC COMMON FREQUENCY - 45.7.

E. CARRY AT LEAST 3 BA-386'S PER RADIO.

F. COMMAND POSTS.

9TH MAR	VCB
1/9	VCB
2/9	TBA
3/9	TBA

REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED OR CLOSED.

ANNEX

SECRET

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 30 OCT 68

FRAG ORDER 116-68

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/9.

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER, TO RELIEVE THE 1ST OF THE 8TH, LZ ANNE & GENERAL VICINITY, ON 1 NOVEMBER.

B. FOR 2/9 (HEIN).

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY BASE CAMP, AT 125-150 BUNKERS, VICINITY OF XD 898260, BY 1 NOV.

C. FOR 3/9(-).

(1) ON ORDER, RELIEVE 1/9 OF DEFENSE OF VCB/CL AND BE PREPARED TO CHOP ONE CO TO 3D MAR, FOR DEFENSE OF TSL, ON 31 OCT.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMM. NO CHANGE

D-16

TAB E (OVERLAYS)

1. 2/9 A0 effective 21 Oct 1968
2. 9th Marines A0, 23 Oct 1968
3. 9th Marines A0 effective 312400 Oct 1968